



CONGRESSIONAL LIBRARY, WASHINGTON, D. C.

ILLUSTRATED
CATALOGUE
— OF —
ARCHITECTURAL,
SCIENTIFIC, INDUSTRIAL AND
TECHNICAL BOOKS

Published, Imported and Sold by
WILLIAM T. COMSTOCK
23 WARREN STREET
New York

*All Books in this Catalogue sent by mail or express on receipt of price.
Any American Book sent by mail, prepaid, on receipt of publisher's price.*

CLASSIFIED LIST

.....OF.....

SUBJECTS.

	PAGE		PAGE
Alphabets,.....	47	Hospitals,.....	27
Arches,.....	3	Iron and Steel,.....	28, 78
Architecture and Building,.....	80	Landscape Gardening,.....	28
Architects' and Builders' Magazine,.....	56, 81	Lathes and Turning,.....	29
Architects' Directory,.....	62	Marvel Series.....	45
Architecture,.....	4, 54, 64, 78	Masonry and Construction,.....	29, 57, 67
Architecture—History,.....	5	Metal Working,.....	29
Architectural Details,.....	6, 71, 72	Mill Construction, Etc.,.....	30
Baths,.....	6	Mining and Hydraulics,.....	30
Boats and Canoes,.....	6	Miscellaneous,.....	31
Blacksmithing,.....	7	Organ Building.....	52
Brick and Terra Cotta,.....	8	Paper Hanging,.....	32, 53
Building Construction,.....	8, 48, 49, 51	Painting—Practical Books,.....	32, 66
Carpentry,.....	9, 55, 57, 61, 63, 69	Photography,.....	33
Cements and Concretes,.....	10	Proportion,.....	34, 70
Church Architecture,.....	10, 51, 56, 66	Public Buildings,.....	34
Cold Storage and Refrigeration,.....	12	Recent English Books.....	58
Decoration and Ornament,.....	12, 47	Reference Books,.....	34
Drawing—Architectural,.....	13, 48, 50	Roads and Pavements,.....	34
Drawing for Art Students.....	13, 42, 55, 59, 67	Roof and Bridge Construction,.....	35, 55, 65
Drawing Instruments,.....	14, 64	Sanitation and Plumbing,.....	35, 53, 78
Drawing—Mechanical,.....	14, 69	Saws,.....	37
Drawing—Perspective,.....	15, 65, 67	School Architecture,.....	37
Electric Bells and Bell Fitting,.....	16	Scientific Books,.....	37, 43, 60, 78
Electric Dynamos and Motors,.....	16	Specifications,.....	37, 47, 53, 57, 72
Electric Engineering,.....	17	Stables and Outbuildings,.....	38
Electric Lighting,.....	17	Stair Building,.....	38, 54, 66, 68
Electricity and Magnetism,.....	18	Steam Engines,.....	38
Electricity—Miscellaneous,.....	18	Stone and Stonecutting,.....	39
Electric Railways,.....	21	Strength of Material,.....	40
Electric Wiring,.....	21	Stores,.....	40
Encyclopedias,.....	21, 68	Sun Dials,.....	40, 68
Engineering and Mechanical Books,.....	22	Surveying,.....	40
Estimating,.....	23	T—Squares.....	79
Furniture,.....	24, 53	Telephones,.....	41
Gas and Oil Engines,.....	25	Theatres,.....	41
Heating and Ventilation,.....	25, 54	Wood Carving,.....	41
House Plans,.....	26, 46, 48, 52, 70, 71, 73, 74, 77		

Don: Miss Spence - London Public
Library from Mrs. Spence -
Pigot House
1765

CATALOGUE

OF

Architectural, Scientific, Industrial and Technical Books.

PUBLISHED, IMPORTED AND SOLD BY

WILLIAM T. COMSTOCK, 23 Warren St., New York.

ALL BOOKS IN THIS CATALOGUE SENT BY MAIL OR EXPRESS ON RECEIPT OF PRICE.

BEST WAYS TO REMIT MONEY.

First—Checks or Drafts on New York Banks, payable to the order of WILLIAM T. COMSTOCK.
Second—Money orders can be obtained at nearly all the post offices, and are perfectly safe for sums of fifty dollars or less.

Third—Registered Letters are a safe way of sending small sums of money, when money order or check cannot be had. Procure and place stamps on your letter, for both postage and registry fee; put in the money and seal the letter in the presence of the postmaster, and take his receipt. Letters sent thus are at our risk.

Write all Letters Plainly, giving Post Office, County and State, and your name signed at the bottom.
Address Letters Carefully to **WILLIAM T. COMSTOCK, 23 Warren St., New York.**

Remittances must accompany all orders. C. O. D.'s cannot be sent unless accompanied by money sufficient to cover express charges both ways.

Should there be any delay in receiving goods ordered from me, write at once, stating how your order was sent, and, if accompanied by remittance, whether it was by draft, money order or registered letter. If I am delayed in filling any of your orders I will notify you at once and acknowledge remittance. When goods are shipped I always notify by card or letter, stating how they are sent.

Where books are marked *NET*, unless postage is stated send 10 per cent extra for postage.

SECTION I.

Section I., Pages 3-62; Section II., Pages 63-80.

Alphabets.

Brown.—Letters and Lettering.

This book is intended for those who have felt the need of a varied collection of alphabets of standard forms, arranged for convenient use. By Frank Chouteau Brown. Illustrated with 210 examples. Cloth. Net price.....\$2.00
By mail.....\$2.15

Cromwell.—A System of Easy Lettering.

Author of "A Treatise on Toothed Gearing."
Price, postpaid.....\$0.50

Day.—Lettering in Ornament.

An inquiry into the decorative use of lettering, past, present and possible. By Lewis F. Day, author of "Alphabets Old and New." 12mo., pp. 218. Net (postage 15 cents).....\$2.00

Esser's Draughtsmen's Alphabets.

Second edition. Containing a Series of Plain and Ornamental Alphabets, designed especially for the use of Engineers, Architects, Draughtsmen, Engravers, Painters, etc. 31 plates, 7x11, handsomely bound. Price, postpaid, to any address.....\$1.50

Fish.—Lettering of Working Drawings.

Oblong, boards.....\$1.00

—Ornamental Penmanship.

The Engravers, Signwriters and Stonecutters' Pocketbook of Alphabets. Containing Church text, Egyptian, Egyptian Perspective, French, German, Italian, etc. Oblong (paper). Price.....\$0.20

Henderson.—The Signist.

A compilation of the most modern and artistic designs valuable to sign writers, draughtsmen, designers, architects, engravers, etc. Contains the selections of the work of the best contributors from New York to the Pacific Coast, and is the only guide to letters of modern designs and up-to-date suggestions, embracing all the modern alphabets, upper and lower case and numbers, in-

terspersed with artistic and beautiful sign layouts, with rococo panels and tasteful designs. By R. Henderson. Paper; price, net.....\$1.50

Reinhardt.—Lettering for Draftsmen, Engineers and Students.

By Chas. W. Reinhardt. Oblong, 44 illustrations. Tenth Edition.....\$1.00

Arches.

See also "Masonry."

Books under this heading are "Net."

Bell.—A Practical Treatise on Segmental and Elliptical, Oblique or Skew Arches.

Setting forth the Principles and Details of Construction in Clear and Simple Terms, by George Joseph Bell, County Surveyor and Bridge Master of Cumberland. 1 large octavo, cloth, 125 pages, 8 folding plates. Price.....\$3.40

Fowler.—Engineering Studies.

Part I. American Stone Arches. This collection of photographic views of engineering works should be found valuable alike to the practicing engineer and to the student. Paper. Price.....\$0.25

Part II. Roman Stone Arches. By Charles Evans Fowler, M. Am. Soc. C. E. 16 octavo pages. Price.....\$0.25

—Part III. "English Stone Arches."

By Chas. Evan Fowler, C. E. Paper. Price, 25c.

Howe.—A Treatise on Arches.

Designed for the Use of Engineers and Students in Technical Schools. By Malverd A. Howe, C. E., Professor of Civil Engineering, Rose Polytechnic Institute. 371 pages and 78 illustrations, 8vo, cloth.....\$4.00

Hyde.—Arches.

Skew Arches. By Professor E. W. Hyde, C. E. Illustrated. 18mo, boards.....\$0.50

Architecture.

- Adami.—Brick Architecture.**
Vol. 1. 30 colored plates in folio size. \$12.00
- Anderson-Spiers.—The Architecture of Greece and Rome.**
A sketch of its Historic Development. By the late William J. Anderson, author of the "Renaissance in Italy," and R. Phene Spiers, F. S. A., author of "The Order of Architecture." With 179 illustrations, many of them being full page. 8vo., 300 pages. Net (postage extra).....\$7.50
- Anderson.—The Architecture of the Renaissance in Italy.**
A general view for the use of students and others. By W. J. Anderson. Fully illustrated. 8vo.....\$5.00
- Belcher-MacCarthy.—Later Renaissance Architecture in England.**
A Series of Examples of the Domestic Buildings Erected Subsequent to the Elizabethan Period. Edited, with introductory and descriptive text, by John Belcher and M. E. MacCarthy. Complete in six parts. Folio. Per set.....\$45.00
- Bury.—Styles of Architecture.**
By T. T. Bury. 200 pages, 4x7 inches; illustrated by numerous woodcuts; limp cloth. Price.....\$8.00
- Crane & Soderholz.—Examples of Colonial Architecture**
in South Carolina and Georgia. 52 photo- engravings in folio size.....\$16.00
- Dilke.—French Architects and Sculptors of the 18th Century.**
By Lady Dilke, authoress of "French Painters of the 18th Century," etc. Numerous illustrations, many of them in photogravure. Imperial 8vo. Cloth, extra gilt top. Price.....\$11.00
- Dilke.—French Engravers and Draftsmen of the 18th Century.**
By Lady Dilke, author of "French Painters of the 18th Century." Cloth. Net.....\$10.00
- Douglas.—"Some Old Masters of Greek Architecture."**
A collection from Greek literature of information regarding Greek Architects, and of interest and value to both Architects and Students of the present day. Illustrated by half-tone plates. By Harry Douglas. Cloth, gilt top. Price.....\$2.50
- Everbeck.—Flemish Renaissance.**
These plates being selected from the celebrated work, "The Renaissance in Belgium and Holland." By Prof. F. Everbeck, show numerous scaled and measured drawings of historical examples. Very little good and correct material in the Flemish Renaissance is available to the architectural designer, and therefore these collections, giving ample suggestions and motifs for exterior and interior work should fill a long felt want. Exteriors and exterior details, 60 plates, portfolio.....\$8.00
Interiors and interior details, 80 plates, portfolio.....\$12.00
- French Renaissance.**
Containing details from the chateaux of Blois, Chenonceau, Azay-le-Rideau, Gaillon and St. Alman; palaces of Fontainebleau and Versailles; Cathedral of Limoges; Church of St. Maclou at Rouen; Maison Agnes Sorel, at Orleans, etc., etc. Beautifully printed on heavy plate paper and put up in portfolio and box.....\$2.50
- Hastings.—Siena: Its Architecture and Art.**
By Gilbert Hastings. Illustrated; 8vo. Price, net.....\$2.00
- Italian Renaissance.**
Containing details from Sta. Croce, Palazzo Vecchio, Palazzo Gondi, Florence; Ducal Palace, Urbino; S. M. del Miracoli and Ducal Palace, Venice, etc., etc. Beautifully printed on heavy plate paper and put up in portfolio and box.....\$2.50
- Kelsey.—The Architectural Annual.**
Published annually under the auspices of the Architectural League of America. Edited by G. Albert Kelsey. One large folio volume; cloth bound; sold by subscription only. Price.....\$3.50
- Leeds.—Orders of Architecture.**
By W. H. Leeds. 139 pages, 4x7 inches; illustrated; limp cloth. Price.....60
- Lefever.—Beauties of Modern Architecture.**
40 plates. By M. Lefever. 8vo, half mor., \$6.00
- Levy.—Architectural Portfolios.**
This set of portfolios contains blue-prints from recent photographs in France and England by M. Levy, of Paris, whose photographs are well known to architects of the United States.
I. Levy's "Exposition, 1900," Paris. 100 plates (10x12) giving views of Exposition buildings and details. Price.....\$12.00
II. Levy's "Constructions Nouvelles." 50 Apartments and Hotels of France. \$12.00
III. Levy's "Villas Normandes." 36 half-timbered houses of Normandy.....\$10.00
IV. Levy's "English Interiors." 86 plates. This is an exceptionally beautiful collection.....\$18.00
V. Levy's "English Houses (City)." 25 plates.....\$7.00
VI. Levy's "English Houses (Country)." 25 plates.....\$7.00
- McKenzie & Pugin.—Gothic Architecture.**
Total views and details. From old architectural monuments at Oxford. 64 photo- engravings in quarto size.....\$6.00
- Mathews.—Renaissance in France.**
The "Renaissance Under the Valois." A Sketch in French Architectural History. Illustrated by 41 Plates and 13 Wood Cuts, together with 17 pages of text. By Charles T. Mathews, M. A., Architect. One Large Folio Volume, Handsomely Bound in Cloth, size 12 x17. Price.....\$15.00
- Mitchell.—Stepping-Stone to Architecture.**
By Thomas Mitchell. Nearly 100 engravings. Price (special).....\$0.80
- Morris.—Architecture and History, and Westminster Abbey.**
Two Lectures by William Morris. Printed at the Chiswick Press on hand-made paper in the "Golden" type designed by William Morris. Crown 8vo, uncut, boards. \$1.00 net.
- Parker.—A B C of Gothic Architecture.**
Sq. 16mo. 200 wood cuts.....\$1.25
- Introduction to the Study of Gothic Architecture.**
Illustrated. 16mo.....\$2.00
- Prentice.—Renaissance Architecture and Ornament in Spain.**
A series of examples selected from the purest works executed between the years 1500-1550, measured and drawn, together with short descriptive text. By A. N. Prentice, Associate of the Royal Institute of British Architects. With 60 full-page plates. Folio.....\$26.00
- Robinson.—"Principles of Architectural Composition."**
An Attempt to Order and Phrase Ideas which have hitherto been only felt by the instinctive Taste of Designers. A Useful book for Architects and Draftsmen. Fully illustrated. By John Beverly Robinson. With Introduction by Russell Sturgis. Cloth. Price.....\$2.50
- Rosengarten, A.—A Handbook of Architectural Styles.**
Translated from the German by W. Collett-Sanders. 689 illustrations. 8vo, cloth.....\$2.50
- Statham.—Architecture Among the Poets.**
By H. H. Statham. Illustrated. Sq. 8vo, vellum back.....\$1.75

Modern
A book for
numerous
ings. 8vo.

Tockerman
Architect

Belonging
ance
our Lyn
"A Short
"Vignola"
were carefu
4 our thro
examples of
The plates
paper lith
work. All
relative pr
Handsome

Vignola
ecture.
As Americ
According
which are
translated
the use of
Museum of
Price

Van Pelt.
tion as

This work
trials of
art; the
last four
and 8vo
cussions of
containing
subjects
Professor
ecture. Co
by the aut
With po

Wigbrwick
ects.

By George
the, revis
prising tre
struction
Guillaume
thas. One

Arch

Blomfield.
ance
1500-15

By Richard
lign, Oxford
nal Garden
ings by G
Crown 8
Price

Corroyer
Edited by
Illustrations

Cambridge
Archite
By Chas. A
line of Co
naissance
vols.; 8vo

Ferguson
All Co
Times
Illustrated

Art. 2 vol
half mor.

History
Archite

Third Edit
containing
pages on r
States, 2 v
half leather

Indian
A new edit
hundred ill
leather, gilt

— **Modern Architecture.**

A book for architects and the public. With numerous illustrations of contemporary buildings. 8vo.\$3.00

Tuckerman.—Renaissance in Italy. Architecture and Sculpture.

Belonging chiefly to the period of the Renaissance in Italy. Collated by the late Arthur Lyman Tuckerman, Architect, Author of "A Short History of Architecture," "Design," "Vignola," etc. The subjects for this work were carefully selected by the author while on a tour through Italy, and comprise the best examples of Italian Renaissance architecture. The plates are 10x13 inches, on heavy white paper 13x17 inches, made expressly for this work. All plates are printed by hand by the gelatine process in colors to suit subjects. Handsome portfolio. Price\$15.00

— **Vignola.—The Five Orders of Architecture.**

An American Edition of the Standard Work. According to Giacomo Barozzi of Vignola, to which are added the Greek Orders, edited and translated by Arthur Lyman Tuckerman, for the use of the Art Schools of the Metropolitan Museum of Art. One quarto volume. Cloth. Price\$5.00

Van Pelt.—A Discussion of Composition as Applied to Art.

This work is divided into six parts, the first treats of the general laws of character in art; the second general technical laws; the last four have to do with applications, three and five being respectively theoretical discussions of decoration and plan, four and six containing practical suggestions on the same subjects. By John Vredenburg Van Pelt, Professor in charge in the College of Architecture, Cornell University. Fully illustrated by the author; cloth; price, net.....\$2.00 With postage.....\$2.15

Wightwick.—Hints to Young Architects.

By George Wightwick, Architect. A new edition, revised and considerably enlarged; comprising treatises on the Principles of Construction and Design. By G. Huskisson Guillaume, Architect. Numerous illustrations. One vol., 12mo.....\$2.00

Architecture—History.

Blomfield.—A Short History of Renaissance Architecture in England, 1500-1800.

By Reginald Blomfield, M. A., Exeter College, Oxford, Architect, author of "The Formal Garden in England," etc. With drawings by the author and other illustrations. Crown 8vo. Cloth, gilt top, xii+323 pages. Price\$3.00

Corroyer (E.).—Gothic Architecture.

Edited by Walter Armstrong. With 236 illustrations\$2.00

Cummings.—A History of Italian Architecture.

By Chas. A. Cummings, Architect. From the time of Constantine to the dawn of the Renaissance, with nearly 500 illustrations; 2 vols.; 8vo; price, net, \$7.50; postpaid....\$7.95

Fergusson.—History of Architecture in All Countries, from the Earliest Times to the Present Day.

Illustrated. Uniform with Lubke's History of Art. 2 vols., 8vo., with 1,015 illustrations, half roan,\$7.50

— **History of the Modern Styles of Architecture.**

Third Edition. Revised by Robert Kerr, and containing a new chapter (of nearly 100 pages) on recent Architecture in the United States. 2 vols., 8vo., with 546 illustrations, half leather, gilt top,\$10.00

— **Indian and Eastern Architecture.**

A new edition, with between six and seven hundred illustrations. 2 vols., 8vo.; half leather, gilt top,\$10.00

Fletcher.—A History of Architecture.

For the Student, Craftsman and Amateur, being a comparative view of the historical styles from the earliest period. By Banister Fletcher, F. R. I. B. A., and Banister F. Fletcher, A. R. I. B. A. One hundred and fifteen plates. One 12mo volume, cloth, 215 pages. Pricenet, \$7.00

Gardner.—Ancient Athens.

Illustrated with photogravure plates, full and double-page plans, and over 150 reproductions in the text, many of which are from plates taken expressly for the purpose by C. Demetrios. By Ernest Arthur Gardner, Yates Professor of Archaeology in University College, London. Net\$3.00

Hamlin.—History of Architecture.

The majority of the technical terms used are defined or explained in the context, and the small remainder in a glossary at the end of the work. The illustrations have been carefully prepared from original drawings and from photographs with a view to elucidating the text rather than for pictorial effect, and, with the exception of some fifteen cuts, reproduced by permission, are entirely new. By A. D. F. Hamlin, A. M. Crown 8vo, with 220 illustrations, chiefly in half tone, bibliographies, glossary, index of architects and a general index, pages xxviii+442. Fifth edition revised.....\$2.00

Historical Buildings in France.

A selection of 120 photo-engravings from architectural masterpieces during the XI.-XIX. Centuries. Quarto size.....\$12.00

Lubke.—Outlines of the History of Art.

By Wm. Lubke, from latest German edition, edited, revised and enlarged by Russell Sturgis, A. M., Ph. D. 2 volumes, illustrated. Net\$10.00

— **History of the Architecture from the Most Ancient to the Present Time (Geschichte der Architectur).**

1,001 illustrations. 2 vols., containing 1,246 pages of German text, with 1,001 illustrations. Bound\$10.70

Marquand.—A Text Book of the History of Sculpture.

By Allen Marquand, Ph. D., L. H. D., and Arthur L. Frothingham, Jr., Ph. D., Professor of Archaeology and the History of Art in Princeton University. This book is intended as a concise history of Sculpture for the use of schools, colleges and students. 1 vol., crown 8vo, 293 pages, 113 illustrations. Price\$1.50

Mitchell.—History of Ancient Sculpture.

By Lucy M. Mitchell. 2 vols.....\$1.50

De Forest.—A Short History of Art.

By Julia B. De Forest.....\$2.00

Reber.—Ancient Art.

History of Ancient Art. By Dr. Franz von Reber. Revised by the Author. Translated and Augmented by Joseph Thacher Clarke. Pages xx, 482. With 310 illustrations and a Glossary of Technical Terms. 8vo, cloth.....\$3.00

— **Mediaeval Art.**

History of Mediaeval Art. By Dr. Franz von Reber. Translated and Augmented by Joseph Thacher Clarke. Pages xxxii, 744. With 423 illustrations and a Glossary of Technical Terms. 8vo, cloth.....\$5.00

Smith.—Architecture; Classic and Early Christian.

By Prof. T. Roger Smith and John Slater. Comprising the Egyptian, Assyrian, Greek, Roman, Byzantine and Early Christian. With 212 illustrations. Price\$2.00

— **Architecture; Gothic and Renaissance.**

By Prof. T. Roger Smith and Edward J. Poynter, R. A. With more than 100 illustrations. Price\$2.00

Statham.—Architecture for General Readers.

A short treatise on the Principles and Motives of Architectural Design. With a historical sketch. With illustrations drawn by

the author. By H. Heathcote Statham.
Price\$3.00

Sturgis—European Architecture.

A Historical Study, by Russell Sturgis, Ph. D., F. A. I. A., President of the Fine Arts Federation, New York, Past President of the Architectural League of New York, Vice-President of the National Sculpture Society, Honorary Member of the Mineral Painters, etc. One octavo vol., cloth, 578 pages, 256 illustrations in text and 10 plates. Price, \$4.00

Tuckerman.—A Short History of Architecture.

By Arthur Lyman Tuckerman. With illustrations by the author. Crown 8vo. Price, \$1.50
The author has exercised the most careful judgment in his selection of matter, rejecting all that is unessential, and presenting main facts and important principles in a clear and simple style. The work will be found especially valuable for purposes of instruction, being brief and yet comprehensive, adapted to the needs of beginners, and yet containing all that is most important for advanced students to know.

Vasari.—The Lives of the Painters, Sculptors and Architects.

By Giorgio Vasari. In eight volumes; 18mo; 250 pages. Temple Classica Edition. Vols. 6, 7 and 8. Cloth. Price, 50c.; limp leather, 75c.

Wilkinson.—Manners and Customs of the Ancient Egyptians.

By Sir J. Gardner Wilkinson. 3 vols. \$8.00

Willard.—History of Modern Italian Art.

By Ashton Rollins Willard. Part I.—Sculpture. Part II.—Painting. Part III.—Architecture. With photogravure frontispiece and 28 full-page illustrations prepared expressly for the work. Large 8vo, 600 pages, cloth, gilt top, uncut edges.....\$5.00

Young.—Roman Architecture, Sculpture and Ornament.

Edited by Wm. Young, F. R. I. B. A. Selected examples from Piranesi's Monumental Work. Published in Rome, 1761; reproduced from originals in fac simile. Comprising 200 plates, Imperial folio. Price.....\$40.00

Architectural Details.

(See also "Building Construction.")

Fullerton.—Architectural Examples in Brick, Stone, Wood and Iron.

A complete work on the Details and Arrangement of Building Construction and Design. Contains 220 plates, with numerous drawings selected from the Architecture of Former and Present Times. Drawn to scale. Plates arranged in 2 parts. By William Fullerton, Arch't. Cloth. Price.....\$6.00

Goforth & McAuley.—Old Colonial Architectural Details in and Around Philadelphia.

50 Plates of Scaled and Measured Drawings. By W. D. Goforth and W. J. McAuley, Architects. Portfolio. Price.....\$12.00

Hartel.—Architectural Details and Ornaments of

Eccelesiastical Architecture in the Styles of the Middle Ages. Two vols. of 50 photo-engravings each. Folio size. Each vol. \$13.40

—Historical English Interiors.

From the Elizabethan and all other Renaissance periods. To be issued in three series each containing 25 plates (size, 11x14), 21 of which are photo-gelatine prints showing full perspective and sectional views, and 4 of which are photo-lithographs giving constructive and ornamental details drawn to scale and measure. Each series will be sold separately. First and second series now ready. Price, each.....\$7.50

Interior Woodwork of Houses of Moderate Cost.

Two China Closets; Details of China Closet; An Angle Fireplace and Parlor Mantel, with

Details; Book-shelves, with Details; Staircase and Screen, with Details; Two Bedroom Mantels, with Details; Entrance Hall and Staircase; Details of Entrance Hall and Staircase; Bath-room, with Details; Hall Fireplace, with Details; Library Book-shelves, with Details; Dining-room Mantel, with Details. One paper portfolio, 12 plates. Price.....\$1.00

Modern Architectural Designs and Details.

Vols. III. and IV. Each volume containing 42 plates of exterior and interior woodwork drawn to scale, together with gelatine plates of late work by prominent architects. Handsomely bound in cloth. Price, each \$4.00

Price.—Modern Architectural Practice, No. 1.

A large country house in detail. By Bruce Price, Architect. This is one of the most complete works of detail, and embraces a large variety of mantels and other interior woodwork, ranging from high-priced to the most moderate. This number contains twenty-four 12x15 plates and full specifications illustrated by wood-cuts and diagrams, showing special features of construction, containing a large variety of doors, windows and finish, wainscoting, paneled ceilings, staircases, balustrades, mantels, sideboard, pantry, bath-room and laundry fittings and other interior details. Also exterior details, giving full and complete drawings of stonework, carved work, porches, main entrance, entrance doors, outlines of mouldings, gables, bay windows, porte cochere and all other details necessary for a full and complete understanding of the work. One large quarto, 12x15. Price, paper \$1.50

Roesling.—Gothic Architecture, Guide to the Construction of Details.

By F. Roesling, 25 4to plates, cl.....\$3.00
A rule of construction for every detail is given, which permits no false modification of geometrical lines, the rules given tending to a strict adherence to the rules governing pure Gothic.

Selected Details of Interior and Exterior Finish.

For Architects, Carpenters and Builders. Containing 32 large folio plates and 365 Details, all drawn to scale. One large oblong folio, size 14x18½, handsomely bound in boards. Price, \$2.50; paper.....\$1.50

Baths.

Allsop.—Turkish Bath.

The Turkish Bath, its design and construction for public and commercial purposes, with chapters on the adaptation of the Bath to the Private House, the Institution and the Training Stable. By R. O. Allsop, Architect. Illustrated with Plans and Sections from scale drawings by the Author. 8vo, cloth....\$2.50

—Baths.

Public Baths and Washhouses. By Robert Owen Allsop. 98 pages, 17 illustrations and 5 folding plates, 8vo, cloth.....\$2.50

Boats and Canoes.

Davis.—How to Build a Skipjack.

This book contains complete Plans and Directions for building a 19 ft. Sloop, the material for which will cost less than \$100. It also gives illustrations of numerous boats that have been built in all parts of the world from these plans. By Chas. G. Davis. 1 vol., quarto buckram. Price, \$1.00.

Day.—On Yachts and Yacht Handling.

This is the first volume of a series of technical books that will be an invaluable addition to every yachtsman's library. By Thom. Fleming Day. Cloth. Price.....\$1.00

Field.—Canvas Canoes and How to Build Them.

The book that gives very precise instructions not only for building the canoe, but for remedying all the injuries to which it is liable to be exposed. The instructions are very clearly given, and the cost of building is low.

By Parker B. dimensions. 48

Hasluck.—Built

With Numerous Contents: Ball and Sailing M. ting Simple M. Atlantic Line Launch—Mod ing Gear—M Boat—Arrang Scully. By P

Kunhardt.—Sm

Their Design by the Ruling This book is Small Yachts, design, contr Full directions plans of a vac points in deat off the lines o wide described tering in des hilly, basame ment, etc., ar ters. With o tions. By C. pp. of type 18 Size of page. 1

—Steam Yach

Their Machine P. Kunhardt trations. A c merit and pres and boiler ag The theory of parts fully de boiler and ita ple and Comp also. Kerosen Launches wit tying their o 16. Price...

Lark.—How t

This book give Safest and Pe The working s hold from th trations of h and also give all parts of th run. Price, f

Mower.—How

Launch. By C. D. Mow det. A prop Boat, showe full reliable c owner. It a complete deat ran. Price

Nelson—Davies

and Sailo Commen res buildi Boat an. Sailing Boats Instructions to Illustrated w stard. By A C. Davis. 12

Nelson—Kemp

Teers, Fra Constructi and Buildi Boats. Full crams. By J ronal and sole

Stephens.—S

Yachts. Containing Ex Craft built in 1840 and 1848. Complete Desi Eugene, Yac Strawn. Siz 45 Plates. Cl

—Canoe and

A Complete M ing Plan and the constructi

By Parker B. Field. With a plan and all dimensions. 48 pp. Price.....\$0.50

Hasluck.—Building Model Boats.

With Numerous Engravings and Diagrams. Contents: Building Model Yachts—Rigging and Sailing Model Yachts—Making and Fitting Simple Model Boats—Building a Model Atlantic Liner—Vertical Engine for a Model Launch—Model Launch Engine with Reversing Gear—Making a Show Case for a Model Boat—Arranging Model Boats to Ride Artificially. By Paul N. Hasluck. Cloth....\$0.50

Kunhardt.—Small Yachts.

Their Design and Construction, Exemplified by the Ruling Types of Modern Practice. This book is intended to cover the field of Small Yachts, with special regard to their design, construction, equipment and keep. Full directions are given for producing the plans of a yacht with reference to the chief points in design, and the method of taking off the lines of a boat already built is likewise described in detail. All elements entering into design, such as Resistance, Stability, Balance of Rig, Handiness, Displacement, etc., are dealt with in separate chapters. With numerous Plates and Illustrations. By C. P. Kunhardt. New ed., 470 pp. of type and illustrations and 87 plates. Size of page, 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ x12 $\frac{1}{2}$. Price.....\$10.00

— Steam Yachts and Launches.

Their Machinery and Management. By C. P. Kunhardt. With plates and many illustrations. A complete review of the development and present status of the marine engine and boiler as applied to Steam Yachting. The theory of the engine is set forth and its parts fully described. The functions of the boiler and its mountings are explained. Simple and Compound Engines are compared. Also Kerosene and Naphtha Motors for Launches with many tables and rules, specifying their construction. New edition., 287 pp. Price.....\$3.00

Lark.—How to Build a Racer for \$50.

This book gives instruction for the Simplest, Safest and Fastest Boat that can be built. The working plans are such that a boy can build from them. Contains numerous illustrations of boats in and after construction and also gives the experience of builders in all parts of the world. 1 vol., quarto Buckram. Price, \$1.00.

Mower.—How to Build a Motor Launch.

By C. D. Mower, Designing Editor "The Rudder." A simple and practical work in every detail, showing how to construct a launch hull suitable for use with any description of motor. It is fully illustrated and a most complete treatise on launch building. Buckram. Price.....\$1.00

Nelson-Davies.—Boat Building and Sailing. Practical.

Containing Full Instructions for Designing and Building Punts, Skiffs, Canoes, Sailing Boats, etc. Particulars of the most suitable Sailing Boats and Yachts for Amateurs, and Instructions for their Proper Handling. Fully illustrated with Designs and Working Diagrams. By A. Nelson, Dixon Kemp and G. C. Davies. 12mo.\$3.00

Nelson-Kemp.—Boat Building for Amateurs. Practical.

Containing Full Instructions for Designing and Building Punts, Skiffs, Canoes, Sailing Boats. Fully illustrated with Working Diagrams. By A. Nelson. Second edition, revised and enlarged by Dixon Kemp. 12mo. \$1.00

Stephens. — Supplement to Small Yachts.

Containing Examples of Yachts and Small Craft built in America and England between 1800 and 1806. With Working Drawings and Complete Details of Construction. By W. P. Stephens, Yachting Editor of Forest and Stream. Size, 11x14 inches. 104 pages Text, 43 Plates. Cloth. Price.....\$4.00

— Canoe and Boat Building.

A Complete Manual for Amateurs. Containing plain and comprehensive directions for the construction of Canoes, Rowing and Sail-

ing Boats and Hunting Craft. By W. P. Stephens, Canoeing Editor of Forest and Stream. Seventh and enlarged edition, 264 pages, numerous illustrations, and 50 plates in envelope. Cloth. Price.....\$2.00

Vaux.—Canoe Handling and Sailing.

The Canoe: History, Uses, Limitations and Varieties, Practical Management and Care, and Relative Facts. By C. Bowyer Vaux ("Dot"). Illustrated. New and revised edition, with additional matter. Cloth, 168 pages. Price.....\$1.00

Webb.—Manual of the Canvas Canoe.

With the help of this volume, aided by its abundant plans and illustrations, any boy or man who has a little mechanical skill can turn out for himself at trifling expense a canoe alike durable and beautiful. By F. R. Webb ("Commodore"). Many illustrations of designs and plans of canvas canoes and their parts. Two large full-sized working (24x38) drawings in a pocket in a cover. Cloth, 115 pages. Price.....\$1.25

Blacksmithing.

Lungwitz.—Complete Guide to Blacksmithing.

A work giving instruction as to horse-shoeing, carriage, wagon building, painting, together with a chapter on carriage-ironing, wagon and buggy painting, varnishing, etc. By Prof. A. Lungwitz. Price, net (postage 12 cents).....\$1.00

Practical Blacksmithing.

There are five chapters in the book, each complete in itself. Chapter 1 treats of Ancient and Modern Hammers. Chapter 2, Ancient Tools. Chapter 3, Chimneys, Forges, Fires, Shop Plans, Work Benches, etc. Chapter 4, Anvils and Anvil Tools. Chapter 5, Blacksmith's Tools. There is no book like it in the language; in fact, a work on blacksmithing has never before been published in this or any other country. As the publishers have decided to offer the work at a low price, with a view of large sales, the book is likely to find its way into the hands of all good blacksmiths, wherever located. Price....\$1.00

Practical Blacksmithing. Vol. II.

Chapter I. treats of Iron and Steel; Chapter II. treats of Bolt and Rivet Clippers; Chapter III. treats of Chisels and Chisel-Shaped Tools; Chapter IV. treats of Drills and Drilling; Chapter V. treats of Fullering and Swagging; Chapter VI. treats of Miscellaneous Tools; Chapter VII. is a continuation of Miscellaneous Tools. One 12mo. cloth.....\$1.00

Practical Blacksmithing. Vol. III.

Chapter I. treats of Blacksmiths' Tools; Chapter II. gives various illustrations of Wrenches and descriptions for their use; Chapter III. gives illustrations and descriptions for Welding, Brazing and Soldering; Chapter IV. describes the various Uses of Steel, Tempering, Hardening, Testing, etc.; Chapter V. illustrates and describes Hand Forgings; Chapter VI. illustrates and describes the making of Chain Swivels; Chapter VII. treats on various points on Plow Work, with illustrations. One 12mo vol., cloth. Price.....\$1.00

— Practical Blacksmithing. Vol. IV.

This volume completes the series of four volumes. Like its companion volumes, it is handsomely printed with clear, large type on a good paper, and contains over 200 illustrations. Cloth, 12mo. Price.....\$1.00

The Practical Horseshoer.

Most important work on Horseshoeing ever published, and will contain, in addition to illustrations of proper shapes of shoes for different diseases of the feet, engravings and descriptions of the various methods of Shoeing Vicious and Ugly Horses or Mules. A great variety of Tools suitable and useful in horseshoeing. It will tell how to shoe horses to cure Contraction, to Prevent Interfering or Overreaching. It tells the best method of Treating Corns—whether Cold or Hot Fitting is best. A great variety of other information not at present obtainable elsewhere will be found in its pages. Price.....\$1.00

Rich.—"Artistic Horseshoeing."

By Prof. George E. Rich. This is a practical and scientific treatise by a thorough mechanic, who can turn a horseshoe with the most expert, and is willing to impart to others the information he has acquired during a lifetime spent at the forge and in lecturing on the horse's foot and the proper methods of shoeing. His new book gives improved methods of shoeing, with special directions for shaping shoes to cure different diseases of the foot, and for the correction of faulty action. The book is filled with illustrations of different shaped shoes, each designed for a special purpose. Price\$1.00

Brick and Terra Cotta.**Davis.—Brick, Tiles and Terra Cotta.**

A Practical Treatise on the Manufacture of, Including Stiff-Clay, Dry-Clay, Hand-Made, Pressed or Front and Roadway Paving Brick, Enamelled-Brick, with Glazes and Colors, Fire-Brick and Blocks, Silica-Brick, Carbon-Brick, Glass Pots, Reborts, Architectural Terra Cotta, Drain Tile, Glazed and Unglazed Roofing Tile, Art Tile, Mosaic, and Imitation of Intarsia, or Inlaid Surfaces; Comprising every Product of Clay Employed in Architecture, Engineering and the Blast Furnace, with a Detailed Description of the Different Clays Employed, the Most Modern Machinery, Tools and Kilns Used, and the Processes for Handling, Disintegrating, Tempering and Molding the Clay into Shape, Drying, Setting and Burning. By Charles Thomas Davis. Third edition. Revised and in great part rewritten. Illustrated by 261 engravings. In one volume, 8vo, 662 pages. Price.....\$5.00

Hammond.—Rudiments of Practical Bricklaying. (English Practice.)

By Adam Hammond; illustrated by 68 wood cuts; 115 pages. Limp cloth.....\$0.60

Maginnis.—Brick-Laying.

The entire work represents the best up-to-date practice, and is illustrated by over 150 engravings. By Owen B. Maginnis. Cloth. Price.....\$1.50

Richards.—"Bricklaying and Brick-Cutting."

By H. W. Richards, Examiner in Brickwork and Masonry to the City and Guilds of London Institute, Head of Building Trades Department, Northern Polytechnic Institute, London, N. With over 200 illustrations. Medium 8vo. Price\$1.25

The Stonemason and the Bricklayer.

This work gives the practical details and drawings illustrating the various departments of the Industrial Art of Masonry and Bricklaying. Also notes on the materials used: Stones, bricks, tiles, limes, mortars, cements and concretes. Containing 11 folding plates and 224 illustrations in the text. Large crown 8vo, cloth. Price.....\$2.00

Building Construction.

(See "Iron and Steel" and "Masonry Construction.")

Berg.—Safe Building.

Complete in two volumes. By Louis de Coppel Berg. Square 8vo. Illustrated with numerous Formulas, Diagrams and Tables, with complete Index. Volume I., \$5.00. Volume II.\$5.00

Burrell.—Building Construction.

By Edward J. Burrell, Teacher of Building Construction at the Technical School of the People's Palace, Mile End, London. Fully illustrated with 303 Working Drawings. (Longmans' Elementary Science Manuals.) 12mo, 256 pages.\$0.80

Chandler.—Construction Details.

By Francis Ward Chandler, Professor of Architecture, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Price\$10.00

Clark.—Building Superintendence.

A manual for young architects, students and others interested in Building Operations, as

carried on at the present day. New edition, revised and rewritten. By T. M. Clark, F. A. I. A. Cloth. Price (Post, 30c.), net., \$3.00

Davidson.—Building Construction.

The Elements of, and Architectural Drawing, with 130 illustrations. By E. A. Davidson, 128 pp., extra fcap. 8vo, cloth limp, 75c.

Kidder.—Building Construction and Superintendence.

By F. E. Kidder, C. E., Ph. D., architect, author of "The Architects' and Builders' Pocket Book," Part I. Mason's Work. Fifth edition, 250 illustrations. Price, \$4.00

— Building Construction and Superintendence.

By F. E. Kidder, C. E., Ph. D., Architect. Author of "The Architects' and Builders' Pocket Book." Part II.—Carpenters' Work. 544 pages; 524 illustrations. It has been the aim of the Author, in preparing this work, to furnish a series of books that shall be of practical value to all who have to do with building operations, and especially to architects, draughtsmen and builders. In this volume an attempt has been made to describe those materials and methods of construction that come within the ordinary province of the carpenter, or are usually included in the carpenter's specifications. One 8vo. Cloth. Fourth edition. Price, \$4.00.

Building Construction and Superintendence, Part III. Trussed Roofs and Roof Trusses (in press).

Cloth. Price.....\$4.00

Martin.—Details of Building Construction.

By Clarence A. Martin, Asst. Prof. of Architecture, Cornell University. A collection of thirty-three plates, 7 by 9 inches, showing working drawings for residence construction. The drawings are published at definite scales so that dimensions can be easily read from the plates, with a rule. One of the best books on construction ever published. Size 10 by 12 1/4 inches. Substantially bound in cloth. Price, postpaid.....\$2.00

Mitchell.—Building Construction and Drawing.

By Chas. F. Mitchell, Head Master of the Polytechnic Technical School, London. First Stage, or Elementary Course. Fifth edition thoroughly revised and enlarged. 360 pages, 950 illustrations; crown 8vo; cloth; price, \$1.50. Advanced Course. Third edition thoroughly revised and enlarged. 550 pages, 350 illustrations; crown 8vo; cloth; price.....\$2.50

Notes on Building Construction.

(Kensington Series). Part I. Contents: Walling and Arches; Brickwork, Masonry, Carpentry, Floors, Partitions, Timber Roofs, Iron Roofs, Slating, Plumbers' Work, Cast-Iron Girders, etc.; Joinery. Part II. Contents: Brickwork and Masonry, Timber Roofs, Roof Coverings, Built-up Beams, Curved Ribs, Timber and Iron Girders, Centres, Joinery, Stairs, Riveting, Fire-Proof Floors, Iron Roofs, Plasterers' Work, Painting, Paperhanging and Glazing. Price of each, postpaid\$3.50. Part III. Materials: 1. Stone; 2. Bricks, Tiles, Terra Cotta, etc.; 3. Limes, Cements, Mortar, Concrete, Plaster and Asphalts; 4. Metals; 5. Timber; 6. Paints and Varnishes; 7. Glass; 8. Paperhanging; 9. Miscellaneous. Price, postpaid\$6.00. Part IV. Calculations for Building Structures. Course for Honors, with 597 Ills.\$4.50

Polytechnic Series.—Building Construction Plates.

A Series of 40 Drawings. Cloth \$4.50; or copies of any plate may be obtained in quantities of not less than one dozen. Price, per dozen.\$0.60

Tuthill.—Cottage Construction.

The Suburban Cottage; Its Design and Construction. By W. B. Tuthill, Architect. Second edition. One 8vo Vol. Cloth. 117 Illustrations. Price\$1.00

The Amateur

A complete guide to the construction and use of the Amateur's Camera. By E. A. Davidson. 128 pp., extra fcap. 8vo, cloth limp, 75c.

Boulger.—Wood

ural History of the United States. Application of the Principles of Wood to the Construction of Buildings. By G. B. Boulger. 128 pp., extra fcap. 8vo, cloth limp, 75c.

Commerce

By G. B. Boulger. 128 pp., extra fcap. 8vo, cloth limp, 75c.

The Carpenter

Complete Course. By G. B. Boulger. 128 pp., extra fcap. 8vo, cloth limp, 75c.

Embracing

the Principles of the Construction of Buildings. By G. B. Boulger. 128 pp., extra fcap. 8vo, cloth limp, 75c.

Building, Hand

letterpress, given in a graphic and its application to the construction of buildings. By G. B. Boulger. 128 pp., extra fcap. 8vo, cloth limp, 75c.

Travelling and general

memoranda, and a branch; methods showing the construction of buildings. By G. B. Boulger. 128 pp., extra fcap. 8vo, cloth limp, 75c.

how to estimate

with much of the construction of buildings. By G. B. Boulger. 128 pp., extra fcap. 8vo, cloth limp, 75c.

Barnes.—The C

Being a practical guide to the construction of buildings. By G. B. Boulger. 128 pp., extra fcap. 8vo, cloth limp, 75c.

Ellis.—Modern

By G. B. Boulger. 128 pp., extra fcap. 8vo, cloth limp, 75c.

Gould.—Carpenter

By G. B. Boulger. 128 pp., extra fcap. 8vo, cloth limp, 75c.

By G. B. Boulger

128 pp., extra fcap. 8vo, cloth limp, 75c.

By G. B. Boulger

128 pp., extra fcap. 8vo, cloth limp, 75c.

By G. B. Boulger

128 pp., extra fcap. 8vo, cloth limp, 75c.

By G. B. Boulger

128 pp., extra fcap. 8vo, cloth limp, 75c.

By G. B. Boulger

128 pp., extra fcap. 8vo, cloth limp, 75c.

By G. B. Boulger

128 pp., extra fcap. 8vo, cloth limp, 75c.

By G. B. Boulger

128 pp., extra fcap. 8vo, cloth limp, 75c.

By G. B. Boulger

128 pp., extra fcap. 8vo, cloth limp, 75c.

By G. B. Boulger

128 pp., extra fcap. 8vo, cloth limp, 75c.

By G. B. Boulger

128 pp., extra fcap. 8vo, cloth limp, 75c.

By G. B. Boulger

128 pp., extra fcap. 8vo, cloth limp, 75c.

By G. B. Boulger

128 pp., extra fcap. 8vo, cloth limp, 75c.

By G. B. Boulger

128 pp., extra fcap. 8vo, cloth limp, 75c.

Carpentry.

(See "Architectural Details.")

The Amateur Carpenter and Builder.

A complete guide to every description of constructive and decorative work, comprising Elementary Carpentry and Joinery, Ornamental Carpentry and Construction, and general building art and practice. With 752 illustrations and diagrams. Cloth; price, \$2.00

Boulger.—Wood; A Manual of the Natural History and Industrial Application of the Timbers of Commerce.

By G. S. Boulger, author of "Familiar Trees," etc. Containing 82 illustrations and a bibliographical appendix. Crown 8vo. Net price, \$2.60

The Carpenters' and Builders' Complete Companion.

Embracing eight different sections, each containing the best and quickest method of performing the work described, and completely covering the several branches of the building trades. There are 29 full-page plates, giving 134 different diagrams of problems in Stair Building, Hand Railing, etc., with descriptive letterpress, giving full explanation of each. Also, a graphic description of the Steel Square and its applications, the Slide Rule, etc. Treatise on painting, paper hanging, plastering and general carpentry; together with rules, memoranda, data, tables, etc., in every branch; methods, suggestions, measurements, tables showing strength and weight of materials, glossary of terms, carpenters' geometry, how to estimate the cost of construction, etc.; with much other useful information. One quarto vol., bound in cloth, price, \$2.50

Burns.—The Carpenter and Joiner.

Being a practical description of timber work on a large scale, floors, partitions, roofs, bridges and scaffolding, the work known generally as carpentry; also descriptions of the methods used in forming and fitting together woodwork on the small scale, as doors, windows and the exterior and interior fittings and fixtures of houses, stores, etc., with 25 folding plates and 207 illustrations in text. Arranged by Robert Scott Burns. Large crown 8vo. cloth. Price, \$2.00

Ellis.—Modern Practical Joinery.

By George Ellis. Illustrated; cloth. Net, \$5.00

Gould.—Carpenters' and Builders' Assistant and Wood Workers' Guide.

By L. D. Gould, Architect and Practical Builder. (Ninth Revised Edition) (containing 36 plates, fully described; also Tables of the Strength of Materials, Length of Braces where the Run is given, and Length of Run where the Brace is given, Technical Terms used by Carpenters, etc. This work is intended to combine all the knowledge the workman requires to construct any design in Carpentry by an easy system of lines. 8vo volume, bound in cloth. Price, \$2.00

Hatfield.—The American House Carpenter.

A Practical Treatise on the Art of Building. By R. G. Hatfield, author of "Transverse Strains." Price, \$5.00

Hodgson.—Modern Carpentry and Joinery.

A practical manual fully illustrated with diagrams and figures showing the solution of many problems in carpentry, joinery and stair work. By Fred T. Hodgson, Architect. Illustrated; cloth; price, \$1.00

Hodgson.—Practical Carpentry.

By Fred T. Hodgson. This book contains about 300 fine illustrations, showing the various methods of obtaining the lines for Roofs, Hoppers, Angle Bars, Raking Mouldings, Curved Rafters, Splayed Work, and hundreds of other things useful to the practical workman. The work also contains a Treatise on Carpenter's Geometry, written in a style so plain that any ordinary workman may easily understand it. The book is thorough, practical, cheap. Price, \$1.00

— The Slide Rule and How to Use It.

This is a compilation of Explanations, Rules and instructions suitable for mechanics and others interesting in the industrial arts. Possessed of this little Book and a Good Slide Rule, mechanics might carry in their pockets some hundreds of times the power of calculation that they now have in their heads, and the use of the instrument is very easily acquired. Price, net, \$2.00

Hodgson.—A Practical Treatise on the Steel Square and Its Application to Every Day Uses.

Being an exhaustive collection of steel square problems and solutions, "old and new," with many original and useful additions, forming a complete encyclopedia of steel square knowledge, together with a brief history of the square, and description of tables, keys and other aids and attachments. By Fred T. Hodgson. Fully illustrated. Price, net, \$2.00

Hodgson.—The Steel Square and Its Uses, Part I.

By Fred T. Hodgson. Third and enlarged edition. Illustrated by nearly 100 large and clear engravings. Cloth, gilt, \$1.00

The work shows how the bevels, cuts and lengths of any and all kinds of hip, valley and jack rafters may be obtained in the simplest manner; also how stair-strings, raking mouldings and all kinds of mitres may be "cut" exactly, with the least possible labor.

— Steel Squares and Their Uses, Part II.

Being a description of the various steel squares and their uses in solving a large number of mechanical problems in constructive carpentry, joinery, sheet metal work, cut stone or brick work. Also showing how many geometrical and other problems may be solved by the use of the steel square. By Fred T. Hodgson. Finely illustrated. Cloth, \$1.00

Hodgson.—The Universal Carpenter & Joiner.

By Fred T. Hodgson, practicing architect; author of "The Steel Square and Its Uses," "Practical Carpentry," etc.

PART I. This part is devoted to carpenter's geometry, which is presented in simple form, giving easily understood methods of describing mouldings, Gothic arches, turned works, ornaments, drawing instruments, care of instruments, scales, how to use them; various methods of copying drawings—the blue process, the black process, waxing, use of the pantagraph, etc. It gives not only the rules and theory, but examples of their practical applications in carpentry and joinery, showing how to get and work difficult "cuts" and pitches. Over 250 illustrations. Royal 8vo. bound in stiff paper cover. Price, \$1.00

Each part will be complete in itself. PART II.—Which is more handsomely illustrated than any volume on carpentry now before the public, is nearly ready.

Maginnis.—How to Join Mouldings; or, The Art of Mitring and Coping.

By Owen B. Maginnis. One 16mo. Cloth. Price, \$4.00

Maginnis.—How to Frame a House Or, House and Roof Framing.

By Owen B. Maginnis. It is a practical treatise on the latest and best methods of laying out, framing and raising timbers for houses, together with an easily understood system of Roof Framing, the whole making a handy and easily applied book for carpenters, builders, foremen and journeymen. Second edition. Price, \$1.00

— Roof Framing Made Easy.

By Owen B. Maginnis. A practical and easily comprehended system of laying out and framing roofs, adapted to modern building construction. The methods are made clear and intelligible by 76 engravings with extensive explanatory text. Bound in Cloth, with Gilt Title. Price, \$1.00

— Practical Centring.

By Owen B. Maginnis. Bound in cloth. Price, \$1.50

Meloy.—Progressive Carpentry.

Just Published. By D. H. Meloy, Architect. New methods are here presented by which every kind of work can be laid out perfectly by any ordinary mechanic, even without a knowledge of drawing or mathematics, because they are so simple and plainly to be understood. Third edition. Price by mail, prepaid \$1.00

Mitchell.—Forty Lessons in Carpentry.

Workshop Practice. By Charles F. Mitchell. Revised by George Campion Pope. \$0.60

Monckton.—Practical Geometry.

Being a series of lessons, beginning with the simplest problems, and in the course embracing all of Geometry likely to be required for the use of every class in mechanics, or that are needed for instruction in mechanical schools. Illustrated by 42 Full Page Plates. By James H. Monckton, author of Monckton's "National Carpenter and Joiner," and Monckton's "National Stair Builder." Instructor for many years in "The Mechanics and Traders' Free Drawing School" of the City of New York. One 12mo volume, cloth. Price.. \$1.00

Ornament and Constructional Carpentry and Joinery.

An exposition of the arts of Turning, Fret-sawing and Wood-Carving, with instruction for making and mending household furniture and fittings of every kind and description. 271 illustrations and diagrams; boards; price 50c.

Plummer.—Seventh Edition Carpenters' and Builders' Guide.

By Peter W. Plummer. Being a handbook for the journeyman; also a manual of reference for contractors, builders, etc. 72 pages, besides 4 special plates, illustrating cuts in carpentry. Price \$0.75

Richey.—Guide and Assistant for Carpenters and Mechanics.

By H. G. Richey. A full and complete treatise on Carpentry and Building, illustrated by over 197 engravings. This book is full of information for Architects, Builders and practical Carpenters, and contains tables of weights and strength of materials, receipts and a large amount of useful material carefully compiled for the use of practical men. Large octavo, bound in cloth. Price \$2.00

Roberts.—The Builder's Handbook.

A Collection of Facts, Figures, and Memoranda about Building. By A. Roberts. Ill. 16°, 218 pages; flexible leather \$1.50

Tanner.—English Interior Woodwork.

A series of the best and most characteristic examples of Chimney-pieces, panelling, stair-cases, doors, screens, etc. Measured and drawn, with introductory and descriptive text. B. Henry Tanner, Jr., joint author of "Stone Architectural Works of Inigo Jones." One large folio. Cloth. Price, net (postage extra)..... \$15.00

Wheeler.—Wood-Working for Beginners.

A manual for amateurs. By Charles G. Wheeler. With over 700 illustrations. 8vo. Pp. ix+551. \$3.50

Woods.—Key to the Steel Square.

This book and chart or dial plate are put up in a Morocco pocket-book. By A. M. Woods, Architect. Price, net..... \$1.50

Young.—Home Carpentry for Handy Men.

A book of practical instruction in all kinds of constructive and decorative work in wood that can be done by the amateur in home, garden and farmstead, with about 550 illustrations. By Francis Chilton-Young. Medium 8vo, cloth. Price \$2.50

Young.—Every Man His Own Mechanic.

A complete and comprehensive guide to every description of constructive work that may be done by the Amateur Artisan, with an appendix giving a review of the new woods, new tools, and appliances and new processes. Illustrated with 850 engravings. By Francis Chilton-Young. Eleventh edition; medium 8vo, cloth. Price..... \$2.50

Cements and Concretes.**Clarke.—Architects' Hand-Book on Cements.**

Giving information regarding the proper use of Cement, collected in convenient form; specifications and formulae for Mixing and Using Cements, giving history of Cement, classifications of Mortars, etc. By A. H. Clarke. Flexible covers, 50c.; cloth..... \$1.00

Cummings.—American Cements.

A treatise on the nature and properties of natural and artificial hydraulic cements, together with an exhaustive research into the analytical and scientific branches of the subject. By Uriah Cummings. Illustrated, 16mo. Cloth. Price..... \$3.00

Gilmore.—Practical Treatise on Limes, Hydraulic Cements, and Mortars.

By Major-Gen. Q. A. Gilmore. New York, 1867. 1 vol. 8vo, cloth. Price..... \$4.00

Heath, A. H.—A Manual of Lime and Cement.

Their Treatment and Use in Construction. \$2.50

Hodgson.—Plaster and Plastering. Mortars and Cements.

How to make and how to use. Being a complete guide for the plasterer in the preparation and application of all kinds of Plaster, Stucco, Portland Cement, Hydraulic Cements, Lime of Tiel, Rosendale and other Cements, with useful and practical information on the Chemistry, Qualities and Uses of the various kinds of Limes and Cements. Together with Rules for Measuring, Computing and Valuing Plaster, Stucco Work. To which is appended an Illustrated Glossary of Terms used in Plastering, etc. Besides numerous engravings in the text, there are three plates, giving some forty figures of Ceilings, Centrepieces, Cornices, Panels and Soffits. By Fred. T. Hodgson. Price \$1.00

Potter.—Concrete;

its use in building and the construction of Concrete Walks, Floors, Roofs, etc. By Thos. Potter. (New Edition entirely rewritten) \$3.00

Spalding.—Hydraulic Cement.

Its Properties, Testing and Use. By Frederick P. Spalding, Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering at Cornell University; Member of the American Society of Civil Engineers. 12mo, cloth..... \$2.00

Church Architecture.**Ayer.—The Rise and Development of Christian Architecture.**

This work includes handsome half-tone reproductions from photographs tracing the successive stages of ecclesiastical architecture from early times. By Rev. Joseph Cullen Ayer, Jr., Ph.D. Quarto cloth; gilt edge; handsomely made. Price, net., \$1.50 By mail..... \$1.70

Bell's Cathedral Series.

This Series of Monographs upon our great English Cathedral Churches has been framed to give students of Architecture handy reference volumes. They are fully illustrated from modern photographs and drawings, and contain also reproductions from old, and in some cases rare, prints, for the purpose of tracing the gradual growth and development of the existing buildings. Cloth, crown 8vo. Price, each \$0.60

Canterbury. By Hartley Withers; second edition, revised; 36 illustrations.

Chester. By Charles Hail; 24 illustrations.

Exeter. By Percy Addleshaw, B. A.; 25 illustrations.

Hereford. By A. Hugh Fisher, A. R. E.; 40 illustrations.

Litchfield. By A. B. Clifton; 42 illustrations.

Lincoln. By A. H. Kendrick, B. A.; 38 illustrations.

Norwich. By C. H. B. Quennell; 38 illustrations.

Oxford. By Rev. Percy Dearmer, M. A.; 34 illustrations.

Peterborough. By 51 illustrations.
Rochester. By G. 1 illustrations.
Salisbury. By G. 1 illustrations.
Wells. By Rev. 1 illustrations.
Winchester. By J. 1 illustrations.
Durham. By J. 1 illustrations.
Gloucester. By 1 illustrations.
Southwell. By 1 illustrations.
York. By A. C. 1 illustrations.
St. David's. By 1 illustrations.
Chester. By 1 illustrations.
St. Albans. By 1 illustrations.
St. Paul. By 1 illustrations.
Canterbury. By C. K. 1 illustrations.
Description of the Episcopate of the Bishop of Exeter. By G. 1 illustrations.
Bath and the Church of Bath. By Rev. T. Pe. 1 illustrations.
Beverly Minster. By Charles B. 1 illustrations.
Baker.—Stratford. By Harold B. 1 illustrations.
Westminster. By 1 illustrations.
Ely. By the Rev. 1 illustrations.
Perkins.—Am. By Rev. T. P. 1 illustrations.
St. Martin. By Rev. C. F. 1 illustrations.
Tewkesbury. By B. J. C. 1 illustrations.
Bell's Hand Churches. Its Cathed. By Rev. J. D. 1 illustrations.
Hasson.—Hand Churches. A short history and Abbey, and other. By Rev. J. D. 1 illustrations.
CLISON.—Old Architecture. By Rev. J. D. 1 illustrations.
Cram.—Church. By Rev. J. D. 1 illustrations.
Hyatt.—Vint. A short history and other. By Rev. J. D. 1 illustrations.
The Churches. By Rev. J. D. 1 illustrations.

Peterborough. By Rev. W. D. Sweeting, M. A.; 51 illustrations.

Rochester. By G. H. Palmer, B. A.; 38 illustrations.

Salisbury. By Gleeson White; second edition, revised; 50 illustrations.

Wells. By Rev. Percy Dearmer, M. A.; 43 illustrations.

Winchester. By P. W. Sargeant; 50 illustrations.

Durham. By J. E. Bygate.

Gloucester. By H. J. L. Masse.

Southwell. By Rev. Arthur Dimock, M. A.

York. By A. Clutton Brock, B. A.

St. David's. By Philip Robson.

Chichester. By H. C. Corlette, A. R. I. B. A.

St. Albans.

St. Paul. By the Rev. Arthur Dimock, M. A., rector of Wetherden, Suffolk; with 39 illustrations.

Carlisle. By C. King Eley; with 29 illustrations.

"Worcester." By Edward F. Strange. A description of the fabric and a brief history of the Episcopal See, with 53 illustrations.

"Ripon." By Cecil Hallett, B. A., Magdalen Coll., Oxford. Containing 53 illustrations, with plan.

"Bristol." By H. L. J. Masse, M. A. A description of its fabric and a brief history of the Episcopal See.

Bath and Malmesbury, and the Church of St. Lawrence, Bradford-on-Avon.

By Rev. T. Perkins, A. M. With 49 illustrations.

Beverly Minster.

By Charles Hiatt. An illustrated account of its history and fabric. 135 pages.

Baker.—Stratford-on-Avon.

By Harold Baker. Illustrations from photographs by author. 12mo., cloth. Price, \$0.60

— Westminster.

By Sir Walter Besant and G. E. Mitton, with a chapter on the Abbey by Mrs. A. Murray Smith. Cloth. Price, \$0.90

Ely.

By the Rev. W. D. Sweeting, M. A., Vicar of Maxey, Northants, and author of "Peterborough." With 47 illustrations.

Perkins.—"Amiens."

By Rev. T. Perkins. Illustrated. Price, \$0.60

St. Martin, Canterbury.

By Rev. C. F. Routledge, M. A. An illustrated account of its history and fabric.

Tewkesbury.

By H. J. L. J. Masse, M. A., author of Gloucester Cathedral. 46 illustrations. Cloth.

Bell's Handbooks to Continental Churches.—The City of Chartres, Its Cathedral and Churches.

(First Volumes.)

By H. J. L. J. Masse, M. A., author of "Gloucester," "Tewkesbury," etc. With 47 illustrations. 12mo., cloth extra; pp. vii + 120. Price, \$1.00

Masse.—Handbook to Continental Churches. (Mont. St. Michel.)

A short history and description of the Church and Abbey, with some accounts of the town and fortress. By H. L. J. Masse, M. A. Forty-nine illustrations. Cloth. Price, \$1.00

CLINCH.—Old English Churches; Their Architecture, Furniture, Decorations and Monuments.

By George Clinch. Illustrations. 12mo.; net, \$2.60

Cram.—Church Building.

By Ralph Adams Cram. A study of the principles of architecture in their relations to the church. 12mo. Price, \$2.50

Hyatt.—Notre Dame de Paris.

A short history and description of the cathedral, with some account of the churches which preceded it. By Charles Hyatt, author of Chester Cathedral. Cloth. Price, \$1.00

The Churches of Rouen.

By the Rev. Thomas Perkins, M. A., F. R. A. S., rector of Turnworth, Dorset, author of "Wimborne and Christchurch," "Handbook

to Gothic Architecture," etc. With 50 illustrations, chiefly from Photographs by the author. 12mo., cloth extra; pp. x + 125. Price, \$1.00

Birch.—London Churches of the 17th and 18th Centuries.

A selection of most remarkable ecclesiastical buildings, including St. Paul's Cathedral, erected within and around the ancient city walls between the years 1630 and 1730, from the designs of Inigo Jones, Sir Christopher Wren, Nicholas Hawksmoor and James Gibbs. A series of 64 plates and numerous other illustrations, with historical and descriptive accounts. By G. H. Birch. Folio, half morocco, \$25.00 net.

Bond.—English Cathedrals.

Illustrated. One hundred and eighty illustrations from photograph with classifications of the Cathedrals. By Francis Bond. Cloth, 12mo., \$2.00

Butler.—Scotland's Ruined Abbeys.

This work is devoted rather to the ruined abbeys than to the restored abbeys, particularly those of the time of "St. David." By Howard Crosby Butler, A. M., sometime lecturer on Architecture in Princeton University, and Fellow of the American School of Classical Studies in Rome. Fully illustrated by the author. 1 vol. square octavo. Price, \$3.50

Lowrie.—Monuments of the Early Church.

By Walter Lowrie, M. A., late Fellow of the American School of Classical Studies at Rome. One 12mo. vol., cloth. 432 pages. Price, \$1.75

Kidder.—Churches and Chapels.

New and Enlarged Edition of. Containing designs and suggestions for Church Building Committees, Architects and Builders, elaborately illustrated. By F. E. Kidder, Ph. D., Architect. This book contains a large number of plans and perspectives of Churches of varying costs, many of which have been built, and cover every arrangement found in modern American Churches. Besides this, there is much concise and practical information relating to planning and seating; details of Construction, Heating and Ventilation, Acoustics, etc. One oblong quarto volume, cloth. Second edition. Price, \$3.00.

Kramer.—The What, How and Why of Church Building.

A Book of Reference and a Guide. This is a standard work—the only one on the subject published and treats on every possible question in connection with Church Building, contains nearly 300 pages profusely illustrated, and is gotten up in the best style of the printer's art. By Geo. W. Kramer. Price, paper, \$0.75

Owen.—Bits of Canterbury Cathedral.

Drawn by Walter Tallant Owen. Mr. Owen exhibits a fine and discriminating taste in his selection of various subjects for his sketches, and shows his ability as a draughtsman to be of high order. The drawings are well reproduced upon fine paper, and aside from the pleasure to be drawn from a casual inspection, they will be of practical service to those who wish them for a study. One volume, 12 plates, size 6x9½, illuminated boards. Price, \$1.00

Special Church Number of "Architecture and Building."

Containing twenty-two Double Page Plate Illustrations of Churches and Chapels, of various denominations and different costs of construction, together with valuable articles on Heating and Ventilation, Seating, etc., etc.; also miscellaneous information relating to Construction, Decoration and Ornament of ecclesiastical structures. Price, \$1.00

Valk.—Modern Church Edifice and Its Plan.

This work contains plans and designs of some of the later built churches, ranging in price from \$3,000 to \$50,000. 25 designs are given with floor plans; oblong, paper. Price, \$1.00

Byzantine, Saracenic, Romanesque, Gothic and Renaissance Architecture and Ornamental. 436 illustrations, 8vo.....\$3.00

— **The Same. Second Volume.**

Pottery Enamels, Ivories, Metal Work, Furniture, Textile Fabrics, Mosaics, Glass and Book Decoration. 317 illustrations, 8vo.....\$3.00

Ward.—Colour, Harmony and Contrast.

For the use of students, designers and decorators. With 16 plates in color and 11 explanatory diagrams. By James Ward, author of "Historic Ornament." Large octavo, pp. 140. Net (postage additional). \$4.20

Wharton-Codman.—The Decoration of Houses.

By Edith Wharton and Ogden Codman, Jr. The most practical problems are treated in a thoroughly practical manner, offering tasteful and artistic suggestions for rooms of every sort. 56 full-page illustrations. Large 8vo. Net.....\$2.50

Wheeler.—Principles of Home Decoration.

A study of beauty in house interiors, based upon principles of art. In this book underlying laws are given and explained, and this is followed by examples of successful application. It will be a helpful book for decorators whose opportunity to study decoration as an art and color as a science has been necessarily limited; but its chief field will be among the home-seekers whose range of experiment has not been wide enough to warrant successful practice. By Candace Wheeler. Illustrated. Price, net.....\$2.40 With postage.....\$2.60

Wornum.—Analysis of Ornament.

The characteristics of Styles. An introduction to the history of Ornamental Art. Illustrated. 8vo.....\$3.20

Young.—Decorative Work for House and Home.

This book includes House Painting and Papering, Stencilled Decoration for Walls, also Floor Staining and Decoration, with plain instructions as to the carrying out of this class of work, and is also illustrated with a large number of explanatory sketches and diagrams. Edited by Francis Chilton-Young. Crown 8vo, cloth. Price.....\$0.50

Drawing—Architectural.

(See "Drawing Instruments.")

Camp.—Draughtsman's Manual; or, How Can I Learn Architecture?

By F. T. Camp. Containing Hints to Inquirers and Directions in Draughtsmanship. Contents: Introduction; Preliminary Words; Draughtsman's Outfit; Technique of Planning; General Remarks on Planning; General Remarks on Exterior; Drawing the Plan; Using the Instruments; Designing the Elevations; Tracing and Inking; Proportion of Rooms. New, Revised and Enlarged Edition. One small volume, cloth. Price.....50 cts.

Decker.—A Manual of Industrial Drawing.

For Carpenters and Other Woodworkers. By W. F. Decker, Instructor in Drawing, University of Minnesota. 176 pages, 20 plates and numerous other illustrations. One 8vo. volume. Cloth. Price.....\$1.80

Edminster.—Architectural Drawing.

This book is planned to meet the demand for a treatise on Elementary Architectural Drawing. Illustrated by 96 plates and explanatory letter press. By C. Franklin Edminster, Instructor Department Fine Arts, Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, N. Y. Oblong, cloth. Price.....\$2.00

Hallatt.—Hints on Architectural Draughtsmanship.

By G. Tuxford Hallatt, Architect, London. One 16mo vol., cloth. Price.....\$0.60

Hasluek.—Practical Draftsman's Work.

This work gives practical information in regard to the work of draftsman, the materials

used and requirements for same, together with numerous illustrations and diagrams. By Paul N. Hasluek. Cloth. Price.....\$1.00

Linfoot.—Architectural Picture Making with Pen and Ink.

"Old Erbor" Folios. First edition, No. 1. By Benjamin Linfoot, Architect. With illustrations by the author. One large oblong quarto, cloth. Price.....\$2.50

Pennell.—Pen Drawing and Pen Draughtsmen.

Their Work and their Methods. A Study of the Art of to-day, with Technical Suggestions. By Joseph Pennell. With nearly 200 illustrations. Small quarto, price.....\$20.00

Pyne.—Perspective for Beginners.

This work commences with the consideration of the instruments which the student of perspective drawing requires, and advances by easy steps until the most complex subjects are reached. The work is standard in character and is one of the best of the cheap books on the subject. By Geo. Pyne. 168 pages, 4 1/4 x 7 inches, illustrated with 86 woodcuts. Limp cloth.....80c.

Tuckerman.—Design.

By Arthur Lyman Tuckerman, Architect. The object of this work is to give to the student in a condensed form some practical suggestions in regard to the elements of design, together with a schedule or programme of the proper steps to follow in composing. 57 pages, with wide margin for notes. Price.....\$0.75

Tuthill.—Practical Lessons in Architectural Drawing; or, How to Make the Working Drawings for Buildings.

By Wm. B. Tuthill, A. M., Architect. Eleventh edition. Revised; rewritten; 44 pages descriptive letterpress. Illustrated by 23 full-page plates (one in colors) and 83 wood cuts, showing methods of construction and representation. One large 8vo vol., oblong. Cloth. Price.....\$2.50

Warren.—A Manual of Draughting Instruments and Operations.

12mo.....\$1.25

Drawing for Art Students.

Crane.—Line and Form.

This work is illustrated largely by means of rough sketches, in line as well as by photographs and drawings. By Walter Crane. Cloth. Net price.....\$2.25

Davies.—A Treatise on Shades and Shadows, and Linear Perspective.

By C. Davies. 1 vol., 8vo.....\$3.75

Frederick.—Plaster Casts, and How They Are Made.

A Manual for Art Students and Amateurs. By Frank Forrest Frederick. Professor of Art and Design in the University of Illinois. Author of "Architectural Rendering in Sepia." One 16mo. Vol., cloth. Price, Postpaid.....\$1.50

How to Draw and Paint.

Containing instruction in outline, light and shade, perspective; sketching from nature, figure drawing, artistic anatomy, landscape, marine and portrait painting, the principles of coloring applied to painting, etc. Handsomely illustrated with over 100 engravings. Price.....\$0.50

Macwhirter.—Landscape Painting in Water Color.

With 23 examples in colors by the author and an introduction by Edwin Bale, R. I. By John Macwhirter, R. A. Eighth thousand. One oblong 8vo. Cloth. Price.....\$2.50

Morris.—Geometrical Drawing for Art Students.

Embracing Plane Geometry and its Applications, the Use of Scales and the Plans and Elevations of Solids. With nearly 600 figures. By I. Hammond Morris. Crown 8vo, 196 pages.....80c.

- The Teaching of Drawing.

By I. H. Morris, Art Master. With 675 illustrations. Crown 8vo. 267 pages.....\$1.50

Robert.—Charcoal Drawing.

Charcoal Drawing without a Master. A complete Treatise in Landscape Drawing in Charcoal, with Lessons and Studies after Altonage. By Karl Robert. Translated by Elizabeth Haven Appleton. Illustrated. 8vo. Cloth. Price.....\$1.00

Geo. Rowney & Co.—Books on Art.

Price\$0.50 each

Ryan.—How to Draw Elementary Forms, Models, Etc.

120 Studies in Freehand. By Charles Ryan. \$0.25

- Systematic Drawing and Shading

giving Practical Lessons on Drawing. By Charles Ryan, Head Master, Lemington School of Art. Fifth thousand. 120 pp. extra fcap. 8vo. Cloth limp.....\$0.75

Spiers.—Architectural Drawing.

This work has been thoroughly revised and brought up to date. By R. Phene Spiers. F. S. A. 26 plates; demy. Price.....\$4.00

Unwin.—A Manual of Clay-Modelling.

For teachers and scholars. By Mary Louisa Hermione Unwin, examiner in clay-modelling to the Educational Handwork Union. With 66 illustrations and a preface by T. G. Rooper, M. A., Balliol College, Oxford. 12mo.\$1.00

Vago.—Modeling in Clay.

Instructions in the Art of Modeling in Clay. By A. L. Vago. With an Appendix on Modeling in Foliage, etc., for Pottery and Architectural Decoration. By Benj. Pittman, of Cincinnati School of Design. Illustrated. 8q. 12mo. Cloth. Price.....\$1.00

Vere Foster.—Painting for Beginners.

(Vere Foster's Water Color Series.)

First Stage.—Teaching the use of one color. Ten Fac-similes of Original Studies in Sepia by J. Callow, and illustrations in pencil, with instructions in easy language. One quarto volume, nicely bound in cloth.....\$0.80

Second Stage.—Teaching the use of seven colors. Twenty Fac-similes of Original Drawings by J. Callow, and many illustrations in pencil, with full instructions in language free from technical terms and easily understood by the young student. One quarto volume, cloth\$1.25

Walker.—Handbook of Drawing.

By William Walker, Teacher of Freehand Drawing in Owen's College, Manchester. With upwards of two hundred wood cuts and diagrams. 12mo. Price.....\$1.75

Winsor & Newton's Books on Art.

Price.....\$0.50 each

Woltman & Woerman.—History of Painting.

2 vols.\$7.50

Drawing Instruments.

Hodgson.—Construction, Use and Care of Drawing Instruments.

By Fred T. Hodgson. 24 explanatory illustrations. 60 pages, paper.....\$0.25

Hulme.—Treatise on Mathematical Drawing Instruments.

And How to Use Them. One imperial 16mo. volume, bound in cloth, containing 152 pages and over 70 illustrations, including 11 different styles of Lettering. Price.....\$1.50

Kentish.—A Treatise on a Box of Instruments, and the Slide Rule;

With the Theory of Trigonometry and Logarithms, including Practical Geometry, Surveying, Measuring of Timber, Cask and Malt Gauging, Heights and Distances. By Thomas Kentish. In one volume, 12mo.....\$1.25

Drawing—Mechanical.

(See "Drawing Instruments.")

Building and Machine Draughtsman.

A Practical Guide to the Projection and Delineation of subjects met with in the practice of the Architect, Engineer and Machinist. With instructions as to the setting-out of Machine Gearing, Projection of Shadows, and the Shading and Coloring of Drawings. With 18 folding plates and 155 illustrations in the text. Cloth. Price.....\$2.00

Davidson.—Linear Drawing and Practical Geometry.

By Ellis A. Davidson, Lecturer on Engineering and Architectural Drawing in the City of London Middle Class Schools. With about 150 illustrations and Six Whole Page Diagrams of working drawings. Fourteenth thousand. 128 pp. extra fcap. 8vo. Cloth limp.\$0.75

- Drawing for Bricklayers.

With the Elements of Freehand, Object and Plan Drawing. Containing Two Double and Thirty-two single pages of illustrations, adapted for Architectural Drawing. By E. A. Davidson. Cloth\$1.00

- Drawing for Cabinet Makers.

With Lessons in Ornamental and Object Drawing; Elementary Instruction in Water-Colored Drawing, containing twenty-nine plates. By E. A. Davidson. Cloth.....\$1.00

- Drawing for Carpenters and Joiners.

Containing a description of the Construction of each Subject, and the Method of Drawing it; with Elementary Lessons in Freehand and Object Drawing. 250 illustrations and Drawing Copies. By E. A. Davidson. Extra fcap. 8vo. Cloth.....\$1.25

- Drawing for Machinists and Engineers.

Comprising a Complete Course of Drawing adapted to the requirements of Millwrights and Engineers; also, a Course of Practical Instruction in the Coloring of Mechanical Drawings, etc. With 200 Engravings and working Drawings, including Forty full-page and Six treble-page Plates. By E. A. Davidson. Cloth.....\$1.50

- Drawing for Stone Masons.

With Elementary Lessons in Freehand and Object Drawing, and a Concise History of Masonry. Containing Six double and Twenty-five single pages of illustrations adapted for Drawing Copies. By E. A. Davidson. Cloth.\$1.00

- Model Drawing.

Containing the Elementary Principles of Drawing from Solid Forms, the Method of Shading, and Patterns for making Drawing Objects in Cardboard. With Twenty single and Six double-page Plates. By E. A. Davidson.\$1.00

- Orthographic and Isometrical Projection.

Treats of the Projection of Plans, Elevations and Sections of Solids, and the Development of Surfaces, etc. With about Forty whole page Diagrams. Tenth thousand. 128 pp. extra fcap. 8vo. By E. A. Davidson. Cloth limp.\$0.75

Faunce.—Mechanical Drawing.

Prepared for the use of the students of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Boston, Mass. By Linus Faunce. 7th edition, revised and enlarged. One vol., 16mo, cloth. Boston, 1935. Price.....\$1.25

Fox.—A Practical Course in Mechanical Drawing.

By Prof. William Fox, M. E., and Charles W. Thomas, M. E. Illustrated. 12mo, cloth. 98 pages. Second Edition. Price.....\$1.25

Hicks.—Architectural Drawing for Mechanics.

By I. P. Hicks. A thorough treatise on architectural drawing for building mechanics, showing the learner how to proceed, step

by step, in every detail of the work. 94 pages, illustrated throughout, oblong, cloth, price\$1.00

Low and Bevis.—A Manual of Machine Drawing and Design.

By David Allan Low and Alfred William Bevis (Whitworth Scholar), Director of Manual Training to the Birmingham School Board. With over 750 illustrations specially prepared for the book from working drawings. 8vo, 383 pages\$2.50

Mahan, D. H.—Descriptive Geometry.

As applied to the Drawing of Fortifications and Stereotomy (Stone-cutting). For the use of the Cadets of the U. S. Military Academy. Plates. 8vo, cloth\$1.50

Mahan.—Industrial Drawing.

Comprising the description and uses of drawing instruments, the construction of plane figures, the projections and sections of geometrical solids, architectural elements, mechanism and topographical drawings. By Prof. D. H. Mahan. Revised and enlarged, and chapter on colored topography added by Prof. D. P. Thompson of Troy. 209 pages and 80 plates; cloth\$3.50

Pemberton.—Mechanical Draughting.

The Students' Illustrated Guide to Practical Draughting. A Series of Practical Instructions for Machinists, Mechanics, Apprentices, and Students at Engineering Establishments and Technical Institutes. By T. P. Pemberton, Draughtsman and Mechanical Engineer. Illustrated with numerous Engravings. Cloth, Gilt\$1.00

Rose.—Mechanical Drawing Self-Taught.

Comprising Instructions in the Selection and Preparation of Drawing Instruments, Elementary Instruction in Practical Mechanical Drawing; together with Examples in Simple Geometry and Elementary Mechanism, including Screw Threads, Gear Wheels, Mechanical Motions, Engines and Boilers. By Joshua Rose, M. E., author of "The Complete Practical Machinist," "The Pattern Maker's Assistant," "The Slide Valve." Illustrated by 330 engravings. In one volume. 8vo\$4.00

Reid.—A Textbook of Mechanical Drawing.

By John S. and David Reid. Octavo, 389 pages, 301 figures. Price\$3.00

Reinhardt.—The Technic of Mechanical Drafting.

This work is a practical guide to neat, correct and legible drawing; contains 8 chapters by Chas. W. Reinhardt, fully illustrated, and 16 full-page plates. Oblong, cloth. Price\$1.00

Smith.—Graphics.

Or the Art of Calculation by Drawing Lines, applied especially to Mechanical Engineering. With an Atlas of Diagrams. By Robert H. Smith, Professor of Engineering, Mason College, Birmingham. Part I. Arithmetic, Algebra, Trigonometry, Moments, Vector Addition, Locus Addition, Machine Kinematics and Statics of Flat and Solid Structures. With separate (4to) Atlas of 29 Plates, containing 67 Diagrams. 8vo\$5.00

Spanton.—Science and Art Drawing.

Complete geometrical course, consisting of plane and solid geometry, autographic and isometric projection, etc., by J. H. Spanton. 8vo\$3.25

Spanton.—Geometrical Drawing and Design.

By J. Humphrey Spanton. Cloth. Net\$0.00

Spooner-Davey.—Machine Construction and Drawing, Elements of.

By Prof. Henry J. Spooner, C. E., etc., and Edwin G. Davey, A. M. I. M. E. 50 Sheets,

size 16½x12½ inches. Complete Set in Paper Wrappers, \$2.00. Also published in one Volume, bound in cloth\$3.50

Thorne.—Junior, Intermediate and Senior Courses in Mechanical Drawing.

These books are intended for the use of schools and colleges and for self-instruction, and will prove of valuable assistance to apprentices and draughtsmen in engineering work. By Wm. H. Thorne, Director of Drawing in the Franklin Institute. Fully illustrated. Cloth.

Junior and Intermediate Courses, each\$1.00
Senior Course\$1.75

Drawing—Perspective.

Collins.—Perspective; or, the Art of Drawing What One Sees.

Explained and adapted to the use of those sketching from Nature. By W. H. Collins, R.E., F.R.A.S. Crown 8vo, with 37 Woodcuts\$1.75

Cone.—Perspective.

By Ada Cone. A series of Practical Lessons beginning with Elementary Principles and carrying the Student through a thorough Course in Perspective. 33 illustrations. One 12mo. volume, cloth. Price\$1.00

Cooper.—Linear Perspective.

By Edward T. Cooper, Archt. and C. E. Adapted for Colleges, Schools and Teachers, and for self-instruction, including examples in parallel, angular and oblique perspective, 14½x10½; buckram; price\$10.00

Davidson.—Practical Perspective.

Containing Perspective Projection of Simple Points, Lines, Planes and Rectangular Solids; Polygons, Prisms, Pyramids; Circles, Cylinders and Arches, etc. With Thirty-six double page illustrations. By E. A. Davidson. Extra fcap. 8vo. Cloth\$1.00

Hatton.—Perspective for Art Students.

With many diagrams and figures. By Richard G. Hatton. Cloth; illustrated, net\$2.00

Hill.—Text-Book on Shades and Shadows and Perspective.

By John E. Hill, Associate Professor of Engineering, Brown University. Twelve folding plates. 8vo, cloth\$2.00

Keller.—Elementary Perspective.

Explained and Applied to Familiar Objects, for the Use of Schools and Beginners in the Art of Drawing. With 17 full-page illustrations. By M. J. Keller, School of Design, University of Cincinnati. 8vo, 47 pages. Cloth\$1.00

Krauss.—Linear Perspective, Self-Taught.

A practical book giving the principles and practice of linear perspective, for Architects, Civil and Mechanical Engineers, Art Designers, Engravers and Draftsmen engaged in all the industrial arts. By Herman T. C. Kraus, C. E. With 14 pages of practical examples and explanatory text. Oblong. Cloth. Price\$2.50

Lawrence.—Principles of Architectural Perspective.

This work gives a short, but comprehensive course in perspective, and the author has made the text as concise as possible, consistent with clear and complete explanation. By W. H. Lawrence, Assoc. Professor of Architecture Mass. Inst. Technology. Illustrated with 14 folding plates; second edition; revised; cloth; price\$2.50

Longfellow.—Applied Perspective.

By W. P. P. Longfellow. For Architects and Painters. The book contains 33 full-page illustrations and 75 text illustrations. Is of great practical value to those for whom it is written. 4to; net, postage extra\$3.00

son, Electrical Engineer. Second edition; revised and enlarged; 12mo.; cloth. Price \$1.75
Parkhurst.—Dynamo and Motor Building for Amateurs.

With Working Drawings. By Lieutenant C. D. Parkhurst. Cloth. 163 pages, 71 illustrations. Price.....\$1.00

Parkhurst.—Electric Motor Construction for Amateurs.
 Cloth.....\$1.00

Prescott.—Dynamo Electricity;
 Its Generation, Application, Transmission, Storage and Measurement. With 545 illustrations. 8vo, cloth.....\$5.00

Schellen.—Magneto-Electric and Dynamo-Electric Machines.

Their Construction and Practical Application to Electric Lighting, and the Transmission of Power. Translated by Dr. H. Schellen from the third German edition by N. S. Keith and Percy Neymann, Ph.D. With very large additions and notes relating to American Machines, by N. S. Keith. Vol. 1, with 353 illustrations. Second edition.....\$5.00

Sheldon-Mason. — Dynamo-Electrical Machinery: Its Construction, Design and Operation—Direct-Current Machines.

By Samuel Sheldon, assisted by Hobart Mason. Second Edition. 12mo. Price, net \$2.50

Sloane.—Electric Toy-Making, Dynamo Building and Electric Motor Construction.

This work treats of the making at home of Electrical Toys, Electrical Apparatus, Motors, Dynamos and Instruments in general, and is designed to bring within the reach of young and old the manufacture of genuine and useful electrical appliances. Very fully illustrated.....\$1.00

Trevert.—Dynamoes and Electric Motors and All About Them.

This work gives practical directions for building dynamoes and electric motors. Particularly adapted for beginners. Nearly 100 illustrations. Cloth. Price.....50c

Trevert.—How to Build Dynamo-Electric Machinery.

Embracing Theory Designing and Construction of Dynamoes and Motors. With appendices on Field Magnet and Armature Winding, Management of Dynamoes and Motors, and Useful Tables of Wire Gauges. By Edward Trevert. Illustrated. 8vo, cloth...\$2.50
 Heating—Glossary of Electrical Terms—Index, etc. By John B. Verity, M. Inst. E. E., Lond. 4th ed., 12 mo, board cover.....\$1.00

Urquhart.—Dynamo Construction.
 A Practical Handbook for the Use of Engineer, Constructors and Electricians in Charge. By J. W. Urquhart. Illustrated. 12mo.....\$3.00

Wiener.—Practical Calculation of Dynamo-Electric Machines.

Numerous tables of practical data are included. Theory is not discussed and all formulas are in shape for direct application. Requires some knowledge of algebra. 750 pages, 372 illus. Price.....\$2.50

Electrical Engineering.

— **Electrical Engineering Leaflets.**

A course in the principles of electrical engineering, in three grades—elementary, intermediate and advanced—the lessons or leaflets of each grade being comprised in a separate volume. 3 volumes, Each.....\$1.50

Joyce.—Examples in Electrical Engineering.

By Samuel Joyce, A. I. E. E., Lecturer to the Senior Class in Electrical Engineering, Municipal Technical School, Manchester. Crown 8vo, 240 pages.....\$1.50

Practical Electrical Engineering.

A Complete Treatise on the Construction and

Management of Electrical Apparatus as used in Electric Lighting and the Electric Transmission of Power. By men eminent in their respective departments. With many hundreds of illustrations. 2 vols, quarto, cloth. Each \$7.50

— **Electrical Engineering.**

For electric light artisans and students. By W. Slingo and A. Brooker. With 346 illustrations, including 2 Folding Plates. New edition, revised and enlarged. Crown 8vo, 764 pages. Price.....\$3.50

Electric Lighting.

Adams.—Light, Heat and Power in Buildings.

By Alton D. Adams, M. E. One 12mo volume. Cloth. Price.....\$1.00

— **Practical Electric Light Fitting.**

A Treatise on the Wiring and Fitting up of Buildings, Deriving Current from Central Station Mains, and the Laying Down of Private Installations, including the latest Edition of the Phoenix Fire Office Rules. 324 illustrations. 12mo, cloth. London, 1892.....\$1.50

Atkinson, Philip.—The Elements of Electric Lighting.

Including Electric Generation, Measurement, Storage and Distribution. Eighth edition, fully revised and new matter added. 104 illustrations, 290 pages. 12mo, cloth. Tenth edition.....\$1.50

Bell.—The Art of Illumination.

This is the only work in the language which deals directly with the scientific and artistic use of modern illuminants, electricity and others. It is indispensable to Architects and Decorators, as well as those engaged in the manufacture and sale of illuminants. By Louis Bell, Ph. D. 127 illustrations; 339 pages. Cloth. Net.....\$2.50

Bottomo.—A Guide to Electric Lighting.

For Householders and Amateurs. By S. R. Bottomo; Illustrated. 15th thousand, 3d edition.....\$0.75

Crocker.—Electric Lighting.

By Francis B. Crocker, E. M., Ph. D., Professor of Electrical Engineering, Columbia College, New York; Vice-President of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers. A Practical Exposition of the Art, for the use of electricians, students and others. 8vo, cloth, 437 pages, illustrated. Price...\$3.00

Electric Lighting.—Vol. II. Distributing System and Lamps.

A practical exposition of the art for use of engineers, students and others interested in the installation of electric plants. By F. E. Crocker. 8vo, cloth. Price.....\$3.00

Fleming.—Electric Lamps and Electric Lighting.

Being a Course of Four Lectures delivered at the Royal Institution by Prof. J. A. Fleming, M. A., D. Sc., F. R. S., M. R. I., Professor of Electrical Engineering in University College, London. 8vo, cloth, 228 pages, very fully illustrated. Price.....\$3.00

Gordon.—A Practical Treatise on Electric Lighting.

With 23 full-page plates and numerous illustrations in the text. By J. E. H. Gordon. 8vo, cloth.....\$4.50

Guy, Arthur F.—Electric Light and Power.

Giving the result of practical experience in Central-Station Work. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. London, 1894.....\$2.50

Holmes.—The Electric Light Popularly Explained.

By A. Bromley Holmes. Fifth edition. Illustrated. 12mo, paper.....\$0.40

— **Electric Arc Lighting.**

A descriptive elementary work on arc lamps and the principles and practice of arc lighting. 383 pages, 155 illus. Price.....\$1.00

Levy, C. L.—Electric Light Primer.

A Simple and Comprehensive Digest of all the most important facts connected with the Running of the Dynamo and Electric Lights, with Precautions for Safety. For the use of persons whose duty it is to look after the plant. 8vo, paper. New York, 1887.....50c.

Norrie.—Electric Gas Light.

How to install electric gas lighting apparatus, including the Jump System and Multiple Systems for use in houses, churches, theatres, halls, or any large building. Giving the latest American practice. By H. S. Norrie. 57 illustrations, diagrams and drawings. Cloth. Price.....50c.

Randall.—Practical Treatise on the Incandescent Lamp.

Cloth50c.

Russell.—Electric Light Cables and the Distribution of Electricity.

By Stuart A. Russell, Associate Member of the Institution of Civil Engineers, Member of the Institution of Electrical Engineers. With 110 illustrations. Second edition; revised. 391 pages. Cloth. Price.....\$3.00.

Stephen.—Wrinkles in Electric Lighting.

By Vincent Stephen. Fourth edition. Contents: The Electric Current and its Production by Chemical Means. Production of Electric Currents by Mechanical Means; Dynamo-electric Machines. Electric Lamps. Leads. Ship Lighting, etc. 45 Pages, 23 Illustrations. 12mo, cloth.....\$1.00.

Swinton, A. A. C.—The Elementary Principles of Electric Lighting.

Illustrated. Third edition, enlarged and revised. 12mo, cloth. London, 1889.....60c.

Thomson.—Popular Lectures on Light.

20c.

Urquhart, J. W.—Electric Light Fitting.

A Handbook for Working Electrical Engineers. Embodying Practical Notes on Installation Management. Second edition, with additional chapters. With numerous illustrations. 12mo, cloth. London, 1893.....\$2.00.

Whittaker.—Electric Light.

Its production, use, etc. 94 illustrations. New edition. 12mo.....\$3.00.

—Electric Light Fitting.

A Handbook for Working Electrical Engineers. Embodying practical notes on Installation Management. With numerous illustrations. 12mo.....\$2.00.

Electricity and Magnetism.**Bottone (S. R.).—Electricity and Magnetism.**

With 103 illustrations. Whitaker's Library of Popular Science. 16mo.....90c.

Conner.—Treatise on Electro-Magnetism.

50c.

Duhamel.—Electricity and Magnetism.

A short textbook on the subject of Electricity and Magnetism, with 105 explanatory vignettes and diagrams. By Thom. Duhamel. Revised and completed by Thom. Jones. P. I. C., P. C. S. Crown 8vo, cloth. Price.....\$0.50.

De Bois.—The Magnetic Circuit in Theory and Practice.

By Dr. Ed. De Bois, Privatdozent in the University of Berlin. Translated by Dr. Atkinson, former Professor of Experimental Science in the Staff College, Sandhurst. 8 vo. pages 18-362. With 94 figures in the text. Price.....\$4.00.

Gerard's Electricity and Magnetism.

An excellent work on the theory of electricity and magnetism. Requires a knowledge of al-

gebra and elementary calculus. 292 pages, 112 illus. Price.....\$2.50.

Gordon.—Physical Treatise on Electricity and Magnetism.

New edition, revised, rearranged and enlarged. By J. E. H. Gordon. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth.....\$10.00.

—Electricity and Magnetism.

Being a Series of Advanced Primers. By Edwin J. Houston, Ph. D. 306 pages, 116 illustrations.....\$1.00.

Jackson.—An Elementary Book on Electricity and Magnetism, and Their Application.

A text-book for manual training schools and high schools, also for artisans, apprentices and home readers. By Donald C. Jackson, Professor Electrical Engineering, University of Wisconsin. Half leather; net.....\$1.40.

Jenkin.—Electricity and Magnetism.

By Fleeming Jenkin, F. R. S.S., L. & E., late Professor of Engineering in the University of Edinburgh. With 171 Woodcuts.....\$1.25.

Joubert.—Elementary Treatise on Electricity and Magnetism.

Founded on Joubert's "Traité Élémentaire d'Electricité." By G. C. Foster, F. R. S., Quain Professor of Physics in University College, London, and E. Atkinson, Ph.D., formerly Professor of Experimental Science in the Staff College. Crown 8vo, 571 pages.....\$2.25.

Morrow and Reid.—Arithmetic of Magnetism and Electricity.

A practical book. Gives complete rules and tables with numerous examples. New edition. Cloth.....\$1.00.

Shingo, W., and Brooker, A.—Problems and Solutions in Elementary Electricity and Magnetism.

With 87 original illustrations. 12mo, cloth. London, 1895.....75c.

Thompson.—Lectures on the Electro-Magnet.

Authorized American edition. By Prof. Sylvanus P. Thompson. 257 pages, 75 illustrations.....\$1.00.

Thompson (Sylvanus).—Electricity and Magnetism.

Illustrated. New edition. 12mo.....\$1.40.

Electricity—Miscellaneous.**Abbott.—The Electrical Transmission of Energy.**

A Manual for the Design of Electrical Circuits. By Arthur V. Abbott of the Chicago Telephone Co. Illustrated. Second edition, revised and enlarged. 8vo, cloth. Price.....\$4.50.

Allison.—Induction Coils and Coil Making.

A Treatise on the Construction and Working of Shock, Medical and Spark Coils. By F. C. Allison. 192 pages. 118 illustrations. 12mo, cloth.....\$1.25.

Atkinson.—The Elements of Static Electricity.

With Full Descriptions of the Holtz and Töpler Machines. By Philip Atkinson, Ph. D. 228 pages, 64 illustrations, 2d ed.....\$1.50.

Ayrton.—Electricity, Practical.

A Laboratory and Lecture Course for First Year Students of Electrical Engineering. By Prof. W. E. Ayrton, F. R. S., etc. Completely rewritten. Vol. I.—Current, Pressure, Resistance, Energy, Power and Cells. With 241 illustrations.....\$2.00.

Bedell and Crehore.—Alternating Currents.

An Analytical and Graphical Treatment for Students and Engineers. By Frederick Bedell, Ph. D., and Albert C. Crehore, Ph. D. Second edition. 323 pages, 113 illustrations.....\$2.50.

Beil.—Elect
Practi
Neo.

The best
and com
translat
New York

Blakesley
Electr

For the
T. E. B
2nd ed

Bottone.—E
ing for
Cloth

Bubler.—E
Electric
Cloth

Carver.—E
The Inst
by Carv
of Electr
by Man

Clarke.—A
works

A. J. C
J. C. C

Cham.—The
Electric

Conner.—E
Electric
in the Co
the Electr
and Magn
most valu
Electric
Series
London
Telephone
edition of
Treatise
on Electr
New York
and
London
Whitaker
Cloth
of the
1893

Dickinson.—
works

Electricity
A Popular
Electric
and Magn
Electricity
—Electricity

A Popular
Electricity
Electricity
Electricity

Electricity
Electricity
Electricity

Electricity
Electricity
Electricity

Electricity
Electricity
Electricity

Electricity
Electricity
Electricity

Electricity
Electricity
Electricity

Electricity
Electricity
Electricity

Electricity
Electricity
Electricity

Electricity
Electricity
Electricity

Electricity
Electricity
Electricity

Electricity
Electricity
Electricity

Electricity
Electricity
Electricity

Electricity
Electricity
Electricity

Electricity
Electricity
Electricity

Electricity
Electricity
Electricity

Electricity
Electricity
Electricity

Bell.—Electric Power Transmission: a Practical Treatise for Practical Men.

The best treatise yet written on the practical and commercial sides of electrical-power transmission. Second Edition. 500 pages, 231 illus. Price.....\$2.50

Blakesley.—Alternating Currents of Electricity.

For the Use of Students and Engineers. By T. H. Blakesley. Third edition, enlarged; 12mo, cloth.....\$1.50

Bottomo.—Electrical Instrument Making for Amateurs. Fifth Edition.

Cloth.....50c.

Bubler.—Questions and Answers About Electricity.

Cloth.....50c.

Carus-Wilson.—Electric Dynamics.

The Direct Current Motor. By Charles Ashley Carus-Wilson, M. A., Cantab. Professor of Electrical Engineering at McGill University, Montreal. Fcp. 8vo.....\$1.75

Clarke.—A B C of Electrical Experiments.

A practical elementary book especially adapted to beginners and students. By W. J. Clarke. Cloth. Price.....\$1.00

Child.—The How and Why of Electricity.

Contents: Preface; the Electric Current; the Electric Battery; the Effects of Electric Flow in the Circuit—Heat and Chemical Action; the Effects of Electric Flow Outside the Circuit—Magnetism and Induction—the Electrical Units; Electromagnets—the Telegraph; Electric Signaling Apparatus; the Relations Between Magnet and Electric Currents; Induction and Reactive Coils; the Telephone; Telephone Accessories; the Mechanical Generation of Electricity; the Dynamo Machine; Various Types of Dynamo Machines; Alternators—Polyphase Currents; the Electric Motor; the Electric Railway; Polyphase Currents and Motors; Electrical Power Transmission; the Incandescent Light; the Arc Light; Electrochemistry—Storage Batteries; Wireless Telegraphy; Radiation—X-Rays. By Charles Trippier Child, late Technical Editor of the "Electrical Review." 12mo, Cloth; Illustrated; 127 pp. Price.....\$1.00

Dickinson.—Easy Electrical Experiments.

Illustrated. By L. P. Dickinson. Cloth. Price.....\$1.25

Electricity in Daily Life.

A Popular Account of the Applications of Electricity to Everyday Uses. Written by the most eminent authorities in their respective branches of electrical science. Cloth....\$3.00

— Electricity in the Service of Man.

A Popular and Practical Treatise on the Applications of Electricity in Modern Life. New Edition. Revised by R. Mullineux Walmsley, D. Sc. (Lond.). With upwards of 950 illustrations.\$3.00

Fiske.—Electricity in Theory and Practice.

Or, The Elements of Electrical Engineering. By Lieut. Bradley A. Fiske, U. S. N. Eighth edition. 8vo, cloth.....\$2.50

Franklin & Williamson.—The Elements of Alternating Currents.

By Franklin & Williamson. Second edition rewritten and enlarged. Cloth. Price, net, \$2.50

Harrison.—First Steps in Electricity.

By W. Jerome Harrison. Revised edition by W. L. Weber. Illustrated, cloth. Price.....\$0.50

Haskin.—Transformers.

Their Theory, Construction and Application Simplified. Cloth.....\$1.25

Hawkin's Works.

New Catechism of Electricity. Price...\$2.00

Hospitalier, E.—Domestic Electricity for Amateurs.

Translated from the French. With additions, by C. J. Wharton. With illustrations. 8vo, cloth. London, 1889.....\$2.50

Houston.—Dictionary of Electrical Words, Terms and Phrases.

By Edwin J. Houston, Ph. D. Third edition. Greatly enlarged. 667 double column octavo pages, 582 illustrations. Fourth edition, \$7.00

Houston.—Measurement of Electric Currents, and Other Advanced Primers of Electricity.

Contains simple explanations of the various methods of measuring electrical currents, E, M. F., resistance, etc., with descriptions of apparatus. Intended for popular reading and for use by beginners in obtaining familiarity with the first conceptions of electrical science. 429 pages, 169 illus. Price.....\$1.00

Houston and Kennelly's Electricity Made Easy.

An excellent book for the non-technical reader and beginner in electricity. 348 pages, 207 illus. Price.....\$1.50

— Alternating Electric Currents.

A concise and accurate elementary account of alternating currents and apparatus. The treatment is such as to require no previous knowledge of electricity, and no mathematics are employed. The principles of polyphased currents, motors and generators are briefly but clearly explained. 225 pages, 77 illus. Price.....\$1.00

— Electric Heating.

The principles of electrical heating are simply developed and their application illustrated in the heating of distributing conductors, the construction and operation of electric heaters and cooking apparatus, and as utilized in electric welding, electric reducing furnaces, etc. 290 pages, 86 illus. Price.....\$1.00

Iles.—Flame, Electricity and the Camera.

Man's progress from the first kindling of fire to the wireless telegraph and the photography of color. It tells in short meter the chief uses of fire, electricity and the camera, containing over 100 illustrations, including two insets in color. By George Iles. One volume; buckram. Price.....\$2.00

Jamieson.—Electricians' Pocket Companion.

Electrical Rules, Tables, Tests and Formulae. By Andrew Jamieson. Fully illustrated. 12mo, cloth.....\$0.75

Jones.—Outlines of Electrochemistry.

By Harry C. Jones, Associate Professor of Physical Chemistry in Johns Hopkins University. This book does not pretend to be a systematic treatise on electrochemistry, but takes up several of the most important chapters in electrochemistry and deals with them more or less fully. 196 pages. Cloth. Price.....\$1.50

Kapp.—Alternating Currents of Electricity.

Their Generation, Measurement, Distribution and Application. Authorized American edition. By Glebert Kapp. 164 pages, 37 illustrations and two plates.....\$1.00

Larden.—Electricity for Public Schools and Colleges.

By W. Larden, M. A., author of "A School Course in Heat," in Use at Rugby, Clifton, Cheltenham, Bedford, Birmingham, King's College, London, and in other Schools and Colleges. With 215 illustrations and a series of examination papers with answers. Crown 8vo. 528 pages.....\$1.75

Lyndon.—Storage Battery Engineering.

A Practical Treatise for Engineers. By Lamar Lyndon. One 8vo., cloth. 360 pages, 178 illustrations and diagrams. Price, net, \$2.50

- Marshall.—Small Accumulators.**
How made and used. Edited by Percival Marshall, Asso. Inst. M. E. 80 pages, 40 illustrations, 12mo, cloth50c.
- Noad, H. M.—The Student's Text-Book of Electricity.**
A new edition, carefully revised by W. H. Preece. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. London, 1879. \$4.00
- Oudin.—Standard Polyphase Apparatus and Systems.**
By Maurice A. Oudin, M. S., Member American Institute Electrical Engineers. One vol. 8vo, cloth, about 200 pages, with 154 illustrations. Price.....\$3.00
- Parshall and Hobart.—Armature Windings of Electric Machines.**
By H. F. Parshall and H. M. Hobart, S. B. 1 vol., quarto, 368 pages, 140 full-page plates, 65 tables and descriptive letterpress. Second edition. Net\$7.50
- Perrine.—Conductors for Electrical Distribution; Their Materials and Manufacture.**
The calculation of circuits, pole-line construction, underground work, and other uses. By F. A. C. Perrine, A. M., D. Sc. 8vo., cloth; 287 pages; illustrated. Price, net (postage extra, 25 cents).....\$3.50
- Practical Electrician.**
A Universal Handbook on everyday electrical matters, including Connections, Alarms, Batteries, Bells, Carbons, Induction, Intensity and Resistance Coils, Dynamo Electric Machines, Fire Risks, Measuring, Microphones, Motors, Phonographs, Photophones, Storage and Telephones. Being the Electrical portion of the "Third Series of Workshop Receipts." Fourth edition. 135 pages. 12mo, cloth. New York, 1893.....75c.
- Sloane, T. O'Connor.—Electricity Simplified.**
The Practice and Theory of Electricity, including a Popular Review of the Theory of Electricity, with Analogies and Examples of its Practical Application in every-day life. Illustrated. 12mo, cloth. New York, 1891. \$1.00
- Sloane.—Arithmetic of Electricity.**
A Practical Treatise on Electrical Calculations of all kinds, reduced to a series of rules, all of the simplest forms, and involving only ordinary arithmetic; each rule illustrated by one or more practical problems, with detailed solution of each one. Followed by an extensive series of Tables. Third edition. Illustrated. Price.....\$1.00
- Sloane.—Standard Electrical Dictionary.**
The work is absolutely indispensable to all in any way interested in "Electrical Science," from the higher electrical expert to the every-day electrical workman. In fact, it should be in the possession of all who desire to keep abreast with the progress of the greatest science of the times. 624 pages, 350 illustrations. Cloth, 8vo. Price.....\$3.00
- Snell, Albion T.—Electric Motive Power.**
The Transmission and Distribution of Electric Power by Continuous and Alternate Currents. With a Section on the Applications of Electricity to Mining Work. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. London, 1894.....\$4.00
- Swoope.—Lessons in Practical Electricity.**
By C. Watson Swoope. Principles, experiments and arithmetical problems. An elementary textbook, with numerous tables, formulae and two large instruction plates. Illustrated. Third Edition. Cloth, 8vo. Price\$2.00
- Tesla.—Experiments with Alternating Currents of High Potential and High Frequency.**
By Nikola Tesla. Cloth. 150 pages, with portrait and 35 illustrations. Price.....\$1.00
- Thompson.—Polyphase Electric Currents and Alternate-Current Motors.**
By Silvanus P. Thompson, D.Sc., B.A., F.R.S. Second and enlarged edition. With 24 colored illustrations and 8 folding plates, 508 pages, 358 illustrations. 8vo, cloth.....\$5.00
- Everybody's Handbook of Electricity.**
All about electric bells, lamps, batteries, dynamos, motors, etc.; 50 illustrations. 120 pages. Cloth50c.
- How to Make Electric Batteries.**
Full directions with diagrams and illustrations for making different kinds of electric batteries, primary and storage. Cloth.....50c.
- The New Experimental Electricity.**
Cloth\$1.00
- Electro-Plating.**
Gives practical directions for doing all kinds of electroplating. Illustrated. Cloth.....50c.
- Electricity and Its Recent Applications.**
This work is especially adapted for use of students. 350 pages, 250 illustrations. Cloth\$2.00
- Armature and Field Magnet Winding.**
Gives formulae for winding armatures and field magnets. New edition. Cloth.....\$1.50
- Electric Railway Engineering.**
Cloth\$2.00
- How to Make and Use Induction Coils.**
Cloth50c.
- Electrical Measurement for Amateurs.**
Cloth\$1.00
- Electricity and Its Recent Applications.**
A Practical Treatise for Students and Amateurs, with an Illustrated Dictionary of Electrical Terms and Phrases. Illustrated. 12mo, cloth.....\$2.00
- Trowbridge.—What Is Electricity?**
By John Trowbridge\$1.50
- Verity.—Electricity Up to Date for Light, Power and Traction.**
It is copiously illustrated, and its 15 chapters treat of Electricity and how it is Produced—The Dynamo and how it is Driven—Currents, Alternates, etc.—The Electric Arc-Lamps and Incandescent Lights, etc.—The Storage of Electricity and Accumulators—Wiring of a House, Conductors and Insulators, Circuits and Switches—Private Installations—Public Supply of Electricity, Low Pressure and High Pressure—Transmission of Power by Electricity—Electricity as a Motive Power—Electric Traction, Tramways Worked by Cables, etc., contrasted—Accumulator Systems, Electric Transportation, Launches, Torpedoes, Boats—Electric Therapeutics and Curative Powers, Surgery, Electrocutation—Electrical Engineering as a Calling—Also Cooking and
- Walsley.—Electric Current, The, How Produced and How Used.**
By R. Moulineux Walsley, D. Sc. With Numerous Illustrations. Cloth, 8vo.....\$2.00
- How to Make a One Horse-Power Motor or Dynamo.**
Cloth50c.
- How to Make a One-Quarter Horse-Power Motor or Dynamo.**
Cloth50c.
- How to Make a One-Half Horse-Power Motor or Dynamo.**
Cloth50c.
- How to Make an Alternating Current Dynamo or Motor.**
Cloth50c.
- How to Make a 50-Light Dynamo.**
Cloth50c.

Watts.—El
Redd
Revised
PUBLISHED
Wheeler's
Wittbeck
Work
Cable
are, T
Wire
are, and
Illustrat
William
ents. P
EL
Power
Railw
Dens
electr
gives
Chas. F
Crosby
way
The
Railway
Sells
all
Dawson,
Tram
An
the
Wheeler
Price
Hanchett
The
way
chasing
Electric
An
for
the
Herrill
Form
way
By
Perry
An
the
and
and
the
Pr
Prindle
Page
Clifton
A
Sells
the
Cooking
veto
By
By
From
the
All
the
the
David
Wire
This
Rule
and
Waver
Hering
For
cable
collect
Table
By

Watts.—Electro-Plating and Electro-Refining of Metals.

Revised and largely rewritten by Arnold Phillips, B. S. With numerous figures and engravings. By Alex. Watts. Illustrated. Price, net\$4.50

Wheeler's Chart of Wire Gauges.

\$1.00

Wittbecker. — Domestic Electrical Work.

Concise and Practical Explanations for Plumbers, Tanners and Hardware Dealers on How to Wire Buildings for Bells, Alarms, Annunciators, and for Gas Lighting from Batteries. Illustrated with twenty-two diagrams. By William A. Wittbecker. Price, in paper, 25 cents. Price, in cloth.....50 cents

Electric Railways.**— Power Distribution for Electric Railways.**

Deals with the laying out and calculation of electric railway circuits. Sub-station distribution is also considered. 268 pages, 139 illus. Price\$2.50

Crosby and Bell.—The Electric Railway in Theory and Practice.

The First Systematic Treatise on the Electric Railway. By O. T. Crosby and Dr. Louis Bell. Second edition, revised and enlarged. 416 pages, 185 illustrations.....\$2.50

Dawson. — Electric Railways and Tramways.

An authoritative and exhaustive treatise on the electric railway. American practice is thoroughly considered. 667 pages, 503 illus. Price.....\$12.50

Hanchett.—Electric Railway Motors.

The various commercial types of electric railway motors are described in full detail, including mounting and control. Price.....\$2.00

— Electric Street Railways.

An elementary descriptive treatise for popular reading and for beginners. 367 pages, 158 illus. Price.....\$1.00

Merrill.—Reference Book of Tables and Formule for Electric Street Railway Engineers.

By E. A. Merrill.....\$1.00

Perry.—Electric Railway Motors.

An elementary and simply written book on the electrical principles, construction, operation and maintenance of street railway motors, with rules and instructions for motormen. Intended for motormen, etc. 238 pages, 60 illus. Price.....\$1.00

Prindle.—Electric Railway of To-Day.

Paper30c.

Electric Wiring.**Clinton.—Electric Wiring.**

A primer for the use of wiremen and students. By W. C. Clinton. 16mo, illustrated. Price, net\$0.60

Cushing.—Standard Wiring for Electric Light and Power.

By H. C. Cushing, Jr., A. I. E. E. Adopted by the Fire Underwriters of the United States, containing the National Electrical Code, explained and illustrated with cuts from the most modern practice, together with all necessary tables and formulae for inside and outside wiring for systems. Leather. Price\$1.00

Davis' Standard Tables for Electric Wiremen.

With instructions for Wiremen and Linemen. Rules for Safe Wiring and Useful Formulae and Data. Fifth edition. Revised by W. D. Weaver\$1.00

Hering.—Universal Wiring Computer.

For Determining the Sizes of Wires for Incandescent Electric Lamp Leads, and for Distribution in General without Calculation, with Some Notes on Wiring and a Set of Auxiliary Tables. By Carl Hering. 44 pages.....\$1.00

Leaf.—Internal Wiring of Buildings.

By H. M. Leaf, A. M., Inst. C. E. M. I. M. E. The work is fully illustrated, and the descriptive text treats the subject plainly and clearly. Contains a carefully prepared alphabetical index, affording quick reference to any subject. 12mo. Price.....\$1.50

Maycock.—Electric Wiring Tables.

By W. Perren Maycock, M. I. E. E., Consulting Electrical Engineer. 32mo, full leather, gilt edges, pp. ix+144. Price...\$1.00

Watson.—Wiring Handbook.

For arc, incandescent lighting and motor circuits, with rules and tables for wiring fully illustrated. Cloth75c.

Encyclopædias.**Bolland.—The Encyclopedia of Founding and Dictionary of Foundry Terms Used in the Practice of Molding.**

Together with a Description of the Tools, Mechanical Appliances, Materials and Methods employed to produce Castings in all the Useful Metals and their Alloys, including Brass, Bronze, Steel, Bell, Iron and Type Founding; with many original mixtures of recognized value in the mechanic arts. Also Aluminum, Plating, Gilding, Silvering, Dipping, Lacquering, Staining, Bronzing, Tinning, Galvanizing, Britannia-ware, German Silver, Nickel, Soldering, Brazing, Ores, Smelting, Refining, Assaying, etc. By Simpson Bolland, Practical Molder and Manager of Foundries; author of "The Iron Founder," "The Iron Founder Supplement," etc. First edition, first thousand. 12mo, cloth.....\$1.00

Garnsey.—The American Glossary of Architectural Terms.

Being a concise and comprehensive compilation of all terms used in the practice of Architecture and the Building Arts. A Complete Dictionary of over 8,000 terms. Illustrated. By G. O. Garnsey. Price.....\$2.00

Gwilt.—The Standard Encyclopædia.

Gwilt's Encyclopædia of Architecture is illustrated with more than 1,600 engravings on wood. New edition, revised, with alterations and additions, by W. Papworth, F. R. A. One Vol., new edition, 8vo., cloth, Price net, \$9.00

Hasluck.—Cyclopædia of Mechanics.

Containing receipts, processes and memoranda for workshop use, with 1,200 illustrations and an index of 8,500 items. By Paul N. Hasluck. 384 pages; cloth. Price...\$2.50

Moore.—A Condensed Encyclopædia of Useful Knowledge, entitled

Moore's Universal Assistant and Complete Mechanic. Containing 1,016 pages, and worth its price to any mechanic or business man. Free by mail. In cloth.....\$2.50
In leather\$3.50

Nicholson.—Encyclopedia of Architecture.

A Dictionary of the Science and Practice of Architecture, Building, Carpentry, etc., from the earliest ages to the present time, forming a comprehensive work of reference for the use of architects, draughtsmen, designers, builders, carpenters, masons, engineers, students, professional men and amateurs. By Peter Nicholson, Architect and Builder. Edited by Edward Lomax and Thomas Gunyon, Architects and Civil Engineers. Illustrated with 250 engravings on steel. Mostly from working drawings in detail. Two handsome quarto volumes, bound in half morocco. Price reduced from \$32 to.....\$15.00

Parker.—A Concise Glossary of Terms Used in Grecian, Roman, Italian and Gothic Architecture.

16mo.....\$3.00

The Scientific American Cyclopædia of Receipts, Notes and Queries.

The sixteenth revised edition, which brings this work up to the latest requirements by the insertion of 900 new formulas, making it the latest and most complete volume on the

subject. 15,000 receipts, 790 pages. Price, cloth, \$5.00; sheep\$6.00

Sturgis.—A Dictionary of Architecture and Building.

Biographical, Historical and Descriptive. By Russell Sturgis, A. M., Ph. D., Fellow of the American Institute of Architects, and Many Architects, Painters, Engineers and other Expert Writers, American and Foreign. In three volumes. Fully illustrated. Vol. I. A—E, c. 8vo, pp. ix+471. Vol. II. F—N, c. 8vo, cl., pp. 9+530. Vol. III. O—Z, c. 11+606, p. 11, 8°. Sold only in sets. Cloth extra. Price, \$18.00 net; half morocco, price, net, \$30.00

Weale.—A Dictionary of Terms.

Used in Architecture, Building, Engineering, Mining, Metallurgy, Archaeology, the Fine Arts, etc., with explanatory observations connected with applied Science and Art. By John Weale. Fifth edition, revised and corrected. 12mo, cloth\$2.50

Weber.—The Handy Vest-Pocket Electrical Dictionary.

And contains upwards of 4,000 words, terms and phrases employed in the electrical profession, with their definitions given in the most concise, lucid and comprehensive manner. Much thought and great care have been exercised in the preparation of this unique work by its author, Mr. William L. Weber, M. E., one of the world's leading experts in the great science of electricity, as well in its philosophical theory as in its practical application. By Wm. L. Weber, M. E. Full leather; indexed.....\$0.50

Engineering and Mechanical Books.

(See "Drawing—Mechanical.")

Alexander & Thompson.—Elementary Applied Mechanics.

With numerous diagrams and a series of graduated examples carefully worked out. Alexander & Thompson. Cloth, net.....\$5.25

Auchincloss, W. S.—Link and Valve Motions Simplified.

Illustrated with 29 wood cuts and 20 lithographic plates, together with a Travel Scale and numerous useful tables. Thirteenth edition, revised. 8vo, cloth.....\$2.00

Blaine.—Numerical Examples in Practical Mechanics and Machine Design.

By R. G. Blaine, M. E. New edition, revised and enlarged. With 79 illustrations. Cloth, \$1.00

Brown.—Five Hundred and Seven Mechanical Movements.

Embracing all those which are most important in Dynamics, Hydraulics, Hydrostatics, Pneumatics, Steam Engines, Mill and other Gearing, Presses, Horology and Miscellaneous Machinery, and including many Movements never before published and several of which have only recently come into use. By Henry T. Brown. 1 vol., 12mo.....\$1.00

Capal.—Workshop Makeshifts.

A Collection of Practical Hints and Suggestions for the Use of Amateur Workers in Wood and Metal. By H. J. T. Capal. Illustrated. 12mo.....\$1.50

Cassell.—Forty Lessons in Engineering.

Workshop Practice.....\$0.75

Cochrane.—Wonders of Modern Mechanism.

New and Enlarged Edition, with numerous illustrations. By Chas. H. Cochrane. 12mo, Cloth\$1.50

Dixon, D. B.—The Machinist's and Steam Engineer's Practical Calculator.

A Compilation of Useful Rules and Problems arithmetically solved, together with General

Information applicable to Shop Tools, Mill Gearing, Pulleys and Shafts, Steam Boilers and Engines. Embracing valuable Tables and Instruction in Screw Cutting, Valve and Link Motion, etc. 16mo, full morocco, pocket form. \$1.25

Du Bois.—The Elementary Principles of Mechanics.

By A. Jay Du Bois, Professor of Civil Engineering, Sheffield Scientific School, Yale College. Designed as a text-book for technical schools. Three volumes, 8vo., cloth. Vol. I. Kinematics, \$3.50. Vol. II. Statics, \$4.00. Vol. III. Kinetics, \$3.50.

Duncan.—Applied Mechanics for Beginners.

By J. Duncan, Head of the Department of Civil and Mechanical Engineering, at the Municipal Technical Institute. West Ham. Net\$0.60

The General Machinist.

A work on the practical introduction to the leading departments of Mechanism and Machinery. The communication of motion of the transmission of force by belt, rope, wire rope and pulley gearing, toothed-wheel and frictional gearing. Profusely illustrated, with detail diagrams and sketches, with 4 folding plates and 75 illustrations in text. Large crown 8vo, cloth. Price.....\$2.00

Grimshaw.—"Shop Kinks."

This book is entirely different from any other on machine-shop practice. It is not descriptive of universal or common shop usage, but shows special ways of doing work better, more cheaply and more rapidly than usual, as done in fifty or more leading shops in Europe and America. Some of its over 500 items and 222 illustrations are contributed directly for its pages by eminent constructors; the rest have been gathered by the author in his Thirty Years' Travel and Experience. It is the most useful book yet issued for the machinist. No shop can afford to be without it. Every employee can fit himself for advancement by studying its pages. It will benefit all, from apprentice to proprietor. By Robert Grimshaw. Nearly 400 pages and 222 illustrations\$2.50

Herrman.—The Geographical Statics of Mechanism.

A Guide for the Use of Machinists, Architects, and Engineers; and also a Text-book for Technical Schools. By Gustav Herrman. Translated and annotated by A. P. Smith. M. E. 12mo, cloth, 7 folding plates. Third edition\$2.00

Hiscox.—Mechanical Movements, Powers and Devices.

By Gardner D. Hiscox, M. E., author of "Gas, Gasoline and Oil Engines." 8vo. About 400 pages. 1,600 illustrations, with descriptive text. Price.....\$3.00

A dictionary of Mechanical Movements, Powers, and Devices, with about 1,600 illustrations and explanatory text. This is a new work on illustrated mechanics, mechanical movements and devices, covering nearly the whole range of the practical and inventive field, for the use of Mechanics, Inventors, Engineers, Draughtsmen, and all persons interested in mechanical contrivances.

How to Become a Good Mechanic.

Intended as a Practical Guide to Self-Taught Men, telling What to Study; What Books to Use; How to Begin; What Difficulties Will Be Met; How to Overcome Them; in a word, how to carry on such a course of self-instruction as will enable the young mechanic to rise from the bench to something higher. Paper. Second edition.....25c.

How to Make and How to Mend.

By an Amateur Mechanic. 289 pp., cloth. Price.....\$1.25

Lakin.—The Young Mechanic.

Practical Carpentry. Containing directions for the use of all kinds of tools, and for the construction of steam engines and mechanical models, including the art of turning in wood and metal. By John Lakin, author of "The Lathe and Its Uses," etc. Illustrated. 12mo.....\$1.75

Merrim

cha

By Pro

str.

replac

cloth

Pattenc

in

W

loth.

Pember

By T.

Illustr

With

pers

Gase

tem o

Insti

gove

Lang

Phin.—

Pat

A Col

Reas

Pract

Shop

Te

cont

case

— Work

A Col

Roles

Pract

Shop

Te

cont

case

Pullen

an

By v

part

nome

Age

Rankle

Comp

mem

M. E.

Stow

— Civil

Com

and

J. M.

Two

Roberts

En

By C

is

Rose—

ch

E

and

Tom

etc.

re

— Pat

The

Let

Was

Pro

a

ing

mal

Shelle

lash

are

Ted

Mac

B. E.

Spont

A

The

orig

some

Usta

hine

deve

Merriman.—A Text Book on the Mechanics of Materials.

By Prof. Mansfield Merriman, Lehigh University. Ninth edition, revised and blank leaves replaced by 187 pages of new matter. 8vo. cloth.....\$4.00

Patton.—A Treatise on Civil Engineering.

W. M. Patton, C. E., Second edition 8vo. cloth.....\$7.50

Pemberton.—Lectures in a Workshop.

By T. P. Pemberton, Author of "The Student's Illustrated Guide to Practical Draughting." With an appendix containing the famous papers by Whitworth "On Plane Metallic Surfaces or True Planes;" "On an Uniform System of Screw Threads;" an "Address to the Institution of Mechanical Engineers, Glasgow;" "On Standard Decimal Measures of Length." 12mo, cloth, gilt.....\$1.00

Phin.—The Workshop Companion. Part I.

A Collection of Useful and Reliable Recipes, Rules, Processes, Methods, Wrinkles and Practical Hints for the Household and the Shop. 164 closely printed pages, neatly bound.....\$0.35

—Workshop Companion. Part II.

A Collection of Useful and Reliable Receipts, Rules, Processes, Methods, Wrinkles and Practical Hints for the Household and the Shop. Paper.....\$0.35

This is an extension of the first part and contains subjects which have not been discussed in the earlier volumes.

Pullen.—Mechanics; Theoretic, Applied and Experimental.

By W. W. F. Pullen, M. E., author of "Experimental Engineering." 318 diagrams and numerous examples. Crown, 8vo. Net (postage 12 cents).....\$1.50

Rankine.—Applied Mechanics.

Comprising statics, structures, cinematics, mechanism, dynamics, machines. By W. J. M. Rankine. With tables and illustrations. Sixteenth Edition. 12mo.....\$5.00

—Civil Engineering.

Comprising engineering field work, materials and structures, combined structures. By W. J. M. Rankine. With tables and illustrations. Twentieth Edition. 12mo.....\$6.50

Roberts.—Practical Advice for Marine Engineers.

By Chas. W. Roberts, M. E. Second edition; 61 illustrations. Cloth. Price.....75c.

Rose.—The Complete Practical Machinist.

Embracing Lathe Work, Vise Work, Drills and Drilling, Taps and Dies, Hardening and Tempering, the Making and Use of Tools, etc., etc. By Joshua Rose. Illustrated by 194 engravings. 1 vol., 12mo, 436 pages....\$2.50

—Pattern Making.

The Pattern Maker's Assistant, embracing Lathe Work, Bench Work, Core Work, Sweep Work and Practical Gear Construction, the Preparation and Use of Tools, together with a large collection of Useful and Valuable Tables. By Joshua Rose, M. E. With 250 illustrations. Ninth edition. Crown 8vo. Cloth.....\$2.50

Shelley.—Workshop Appliances.

Including Descriptions of some of the Gauging and Measuring Instruments, Hand Cutting Tools, Lathes, Drilling, Planing and other Machine Tools used by Engineers. By C. P. B. Shelley, M. I. C. E. With 291 Woodcuts.....\$1.50

Spon's Mechanics' Own Book.

A manual for Handicraftsmen and Amateurs. The book forms a complete guide to all the ordinary mechanical operations; the professional workman will find in it many suggestions and the amateur will be glad to avail himself of the simple directions and ingenious devices. Fifth edition, half morocco, price.....\$2.50

Spon.—Workshop Receipts.

For use of Manufacturers, Mechanics and Scientific Amateurs. The series may be said to constitute in themselves a well stored library of Technical Information, given in plain language, aided by Diagrams, Etc. 1st, 2d, 3d, 4th and 5th series, each containing about 450 pages, with illustrations. Crown octavo, cloth. Price, each.....\$2.00

Unwin.—Elements of Machine Design.

An Introduction of the Principles which determine the Arrangement and Proportion of the Parts of Machines and a Collection of Rules for Machine Designs. By W. Cawthorne Unwin, B. Sc., M. I. C. E. With 325 Woodcuts.....\$2.00

—Part II. Chiefly Engine Details.

With 174 Diagrams. New edition, cloth. 12mo, 306 pages.....\$1.50

Usher.—The Modern Machinist.

By John T. Usher, Machinist. A practical treatise embracing the most approved methods of modern machine shop practice, and the applications of recent improved appliances, tools and devices for facilitating, duplicating and expediting the construction of machines and their parts. Second Edition, 322 pages, 257 engravings. Price.....\$2.50

Watson.—The Modern Practice of American Machinists and Engineers.

Including the construction, application and use of Drills, Lathe Tools, Cutters for Boring, Cylinder and Hollow Work generally, with the most economical speed for the same; the result verified by actual practice at the Lathe, the Vise and on the floor. Together with workshop management, economy of manufacture, the Steam Engine, Boilers, Gears, Belting, etc., etc. By Egbert P. Watson, late of "The Scientific American." Illustrated by Eighty-six engravings. In one volume, 12mo.....\$2.50

Webber.—Manual of Power.

For Machines, Shafts, and Belts. With a History of Cotton Manufacture in the United States. By Samuel Webber, C. E. 8vo. Cloth.....\$3.50

Webb.—Problems in the Use and Adjustment of Engineering Instruments.

By W. L. Webb, 16mo, morocco.....\$1.00

Estimating.

Foster.—Electrical Engineers' Pocket Book.

A hand-book of useful data for electricians and electrical engineers. Third edition revised, just issued. By Horatio H. Foster. Pocket size, full leather, 1,000 pages; fully illustrated. Price, net.....\$5.00

Haswell.—Engineers' and Mechanics' Pocketbook.

Containing Weights and Measures; Rules of Arithmetic; Weights and Materials; Latitude and Longitude; Cables and Anchors; Specific Gravities; Squares, Cubes and Roots, etc.; Mensuration of Surfaces and Solids; Trigonometry; Mechanics; Friction; Aerostatics; Hydraulics and Hydromatics; Dynamics; Gravitation; Animal Strength; Windmills; Strength of Materials; Limes, Mortars, Cements, etc.; Wheels; Heat; Water; Gunnery; Sewers; Combustion; Steam and the Steam Engine; Construction of Vessels; Miscellaneous Illustrations; Dimensions of Steamers, Mills, etc.; Orthography of Technical Words and Terms, etc., etc., etc. Sixty-ninth edition, revised, and enlarged. By Charles H. Haswell. One 12mo. vol., morocco backs. Price.....\$4.00

Hicks.—Builders' Guide and Pocket Companion.

By J. P. Hicks, Architect. A practical treatise on estimating, giving rules for figuring prices of labor by the foot, square, etc.; form of specification; bills of material, etc. One 16mo vol., 80 pages, paper.....\$1.00

Hodgson.—The Builders' Guide and Estimators' Price Book.

Being a compilation of Current Prices of Lumber, Hardware, Glass, Plumbers' Supplies, Paints, Slates, Stones, Limes, Cements, Bricks, Tin, and other Building Materials; also, Prices of Labor and cost of Performing the Several kinds of Work required in Building. Together with Prices of Doors, Frames, Sashes, Stairs, Mouldings, Newels, and other Machine Work. To which is appended a large number of Building Rules, Data, Tables, and Useful Memoranda, with a Glossary of Architectural and Building Terms. By Fred T. Hodgson, author of "The Steel Square and Its Uses," etc., etc. 12mo, cloth.....\$2.00

Hodgson. — Estimating Frame and Brick Houses.

By F. T. Hodgson. A thoroughly practical and comprehensive treatise, showing in a progressive manner the method of estimating the cost of labor and the quantities required of the various materials which enter into the construction of frame and brick buildings. Second edition, revised and enlarged. 147 pages. Cloth bound, price.....\$1.00

Jessup.—Contract and Estimate Record Book.

For Steam and Hot Water Heating. By B. H. Jessup. Contains 100 estimate forms, with index for names and dates. 7x12 in. Cloth, \$1.50

Kidder.—The Architect's and Builder's Pocketbook

Of Mensuration, Geometry, Trigonometry, Rules, Tables and Formulas relating to the strength and stability of Foundations, Walls, Buttresses, Piers, Arches, Posts, Ties, Beams, Girders, Trusses, Floors, Roofs, etc., etc. Statistics and Tables relating to Carpentry, Masonry, Drainage, Painting and Glazing, Plumbing, Plastering, Roofing, Heating and Ventilation, Weights of Materials, Capacity and Dimensions of Churches, Theatres, Domes, Towers, Spires, etc., etc. By F. E. Kidder, C. E., Consulting Architect. Upward of 600 pages and over 400 plates. 14th edition, revised and enlarged. Morocco flaps. Net.....\$5.00

Sibley & Kittredge.—The Practical Estimator.

This is a Companion and Key to the "Handy Estimate Blanks," and contains directions for preparing builders' estimates, together with numerous tables and rules useful in such work. Also a list of all the items ordinarily entering into a building, so arranged as to be a convenient and systematic reminder of the items to be listed in making an estimate. By J. D. Sibley and A. O. Kittredge. 100 pages, 16mo. Cloth. Price.....\$1.00

— Handy Estimate Blanks.

Compiled and arranged by J. D. Sibley and A. O. Kittredge. 28 pages, 8½x12 inches, paper. Single copies, 15 cents. Per dozen, \$1.50. These "Blanks" have been prepared with an idea of furnishing to contractors and builders a convenient form upon which to make estimates, and record the cost of the work which they execute. 15c net.

Smoley's Tables.

Containing Parallel Tables of Logarithms and Squares of Feet, Inches and Fractions of inches Expressed in Decimals of a Foot, and Advancing by one-thirty-second of an inch from zero to fifty feet. For Engineers, Architects, etc. By Constantine Smoley, C. E. One 12mo. vol., morocco. Price.....\$3.00

The Building Trades' Pocket-Book.

A handy manual of reference on Building Construction, including Structural Design, Masonry, Bricklaying, Carpentry, Joinery, Roofing, Plastering, Painting, Plumbing, Lighting, Heating and Ventilation. By the International Correspondence Schools. First edition. One 16mo volume; morocco. Price.....\$1.50

Trautwine.—Civil Engineer's Pocket-book.

Of Mensuration, Trigonometry, Surveying, Hydraulics, Hydrostatics, Instruments and their

adjustments, strength of Materials, Masonry, Principles of Wooden and Iron Roof and Bridge Trusses, Stone Bridges and Culverts, Trestles, Pillars, Suspension Bridges, Dams, Railroads, Turnouts, Turning Platforms, Water Stations, Cost of Earthwork, Foundations, Retaining Walls, etc. In addition to which the elucidation of certain important Principles of Construction is made in a more simple manner than heretofore. By J. C. Trautwine, C. E. 12mo, morocco flaps, gilt edges. 18th Edition. 70th thousand revised and enlarged, with new illustrations by J. C. Trautwine, Jr., C. E. Net.....\$5.00

Vodges.—The Architect's and Builder's Pocket Companion and Price Book.

Consisting of a Short but Comprehensive Epitome of Decimals, Duodecimals, Geometry and Mensuration; with Tables of U. S. Measures; Sizes, Weights, Strengths, etc., of Iron, Wood, Stone and Various Other Materials; Quantities of Materials in Given Sizes and Dimensions of Wood, Brick and Stone, and a Full and Complete Bill of Prices for Carpenters' Work. Also Rules for Computing and Valuing Brick and Brick Work, Stone Work, Painting, Plastering, etc. By Frank W. Vodges, Architect. Second edition. In one volume, full bound in pocketbook form, \$2.00. Bound in muslin, \$1.50.

Wellington.—Methods for the Computation

From Diagrams, of Preliminary and Final Estimates of Railway Earthwork, with Diagrams giving Quantities of Inspection and Irregular Sections direct from Ordinary Field Works. By Arthur M. Wellington, Civil Engineer. 2 vols.\$4.00

Or, separately:

Text, 12mo. Cloth.....\$1.00

Plates, Folio.....3.00

Zipkes.—Uniform Record Books.

For the use of architects. By Maximilian Zipkes, Architect. Portfolio; bound in buckram. Price.....\$1.00

Furniture.

Arkright.—Cabinet Making for Amateurs.

A Practical Handbook on the making of various articles of Furniture by various hands. Edited by J. P. Arkright. Illustrated. 8vo.\$1.00

Dilke.—French Furniture and Decoration of the 18th Century.

By Lady Dilke, authoress of "French Architects and Sculptors of the 18th Century." Contains 16 photogravure plates and about 50 half-tone illustrations. Cloth, 8vo. Price, \$10.00

Hasluek.—Bamboo Work.

Comprising the construction of Furniture, Household Fittings and other articles of Bamboo. With numerous engravings and diagrams. By Paul N. Hasluek. 16mo, Cloth. Illustrated.....50c.

Hodgson.—The Practical Upholsterer.

This work contains a number of original designs in drapery and upholstery, with full explanatory text and an immense number of working illustrations. 12mo, handsomely bound in cloth. Price.....\$1.00

— Hints for Cabinet-Makers, Etc.

Hints and Practical Information for Cabinet-Makers, Upholsterers and Furniture-men. Cloth, gilt.....\$1.00

Litchfield's History of Furniture.

Illustrated History of Furniture from the earliest to the present time. By Frederick Litchfield, author of "Pottery and Porcelain," etc. Richly illustrated with about 350 engravings, of which 100 are full-page. Imperial 8vo, cloth, gilt top. A handsome volume, of the greatest value as a work of reference, to the student, collector, designer and manufacturer, being the first attempt to treat the subject compendiously, passing in review the styles and designs which have prevailed in furniture and decorative woodwork from the earliest recorded period to the present time. \$10.00

Lockwood.

America

A complete handbook of Colonial and early American architecture. By Luke Vincent Lake. 12 art.

Morse.—F

This work is a collection of three hundred and thirty-five full-page plates of American architecture. Cloth, 8vo.

Sye. — Fu

Draw

Notes on the construction and furniture of the American house. By Crocker. Designing. 8vo vol.

Spencer.—

align

By C.

bound, ne

With pos

The Cabin

This is a design and construction of a cabin, showing the setting of the plates and the cloth.

Ga

Clerk.—Th

By Dugan

enlarged.

Goldingha

struct

With full

stalling, r

scripion

oil engine

fully illu

Grover.—P

ern G

By Fred

Hiscox.—G

Engin

By Geo

America

with 22

pages.

Litchfield.

Engin

With low

the same

with per

mond, M.

direction

12mo, clo

Parrell-W

tian.

This book

contains

The price

clearly ex

does wit

in gas co

By Henry

Wood. Le

pages; clo

Roberts.—T

By E. W.

giving ru

and thos

11to; reu

Lockwood.—Colonial Furniture in America.

A complete, authoritative and elaborate handbook dealing with the entire subject of Colonial furniture in America, by a private collector of many years' experience. By Luke Vincent Lockwood. 300 illustrations; 12 artotypes. Price, net, \$7.50; by mail, \$8.10.

Morse.—Furniture of the Olden Time.

This work is written by a well-known collector of many years' experience and has three hundred illustrations, many of which are full-page half-tones of quaint and valuable pieces. By Francis Clary Morse. Cloth, crown 8vo, net.....\$3.00

Nye.—Furniture Designing and Draughting.

Notes on the Elementary Forms of Construction and Dimensions of Common Articles of Furniture. 20 full-page plates, besides numerous illustrations in the text. By Alvan Crocker Nye, Ph. B., Instructor in Furniture Designing, Pratt Institute, Brooklyn. One 8vo vol., cloth. Price.....\$2.00

Spooner.—Cabinet-Making and Designing. (Artistic Craft Series.)

By C. Spooner. Illustrated 12mo. half bound, net.....\$1.20
With postage.....1.35

The Cabinet Maker.

This is a practical guide to the principles of design and the economical and sound construction of Furniture, Furnishings and Fittings, giving treatises on the designing and setting out of mouldings and of ornamental or cut wood work. Illustrated by 10 folding plates and 75 cuts in text. Large crown 8vo, cloth. Price.....\$2.00

Gas and Oil Engines.**Clerk.—The Gas and Oil Engine.**

By Dugald Clerk. Eighth Edition, revised and enlarged, 568 pages, 228 figures. Crown 8vo. \$4.00

Goldingham.—The Design and Construction of Oil Engines.

With full directions for erecting, testing, installing, running and repairing, including description of American and English kerosene oil engines. By A. H. Goldingham, M. E. Fully illustrated; 12mo.; cloth. Price...\$2.00

Grover.—Practical Treatise on Modern Gas and Oil Engines.

By Fredk. Grover. 8vo, cloth. Price....\$2.00

Hiscox.—Gas, Gasoline and Oil Vapor Engines.

By Gardner D. Hiscox, M. E. The only American book on the subject. Illustrated with 220 Handsome engravings. Octavo, 350 pages. Price.....\$2.50

Lieckfeld.—Practical Handbook on Gas Engines.

With instructions for Care and Working of the Same. By G. Lieckfeld, C. E. Translated with permission of the author by Geo. Richmond, M. E. To which has been added full directions for the running of Oil Engines. 12mo, cloth.....\$1.00

Parsell-Wood.—Gas Engine Construction.

This book treats the subject more from the standpoint of practice than that of theory. The principles of operating gas engines are clearly and simply described, and the book closes with a chapter on American practice in gas engine design with simple rules, etc. By Henry V. A. Parsell, Jr., and Arthur J. Weed. Large 8vo., fully illustrated, 300 pages; cloth. Price.....\$2.50

Roberts.—The Gas-Engine Handbook.

By E. W. Roberts. 230 pages in pocket size, giving rules and suggestions to the designer and those having care of gas engines. Cloth, \$1.00; leather.....\$1.25

Robinson.—Gas and Petroleum Engines.

A manual for students and engineers. This work has been rewritten owing to the rapid development of the internal combustion engine, and the aim of the author is to aid the engineering student and the engineer in studying gas and petroleum engines. By Wm. Robinson, M. E. 940 pages, 474 illustrations, 8vo., cloth; 2 vols. Price.....\$8.50

Warwick.—The Gas Engine: How to Make and Run It.

By P. B. Warwick. Fully illustrated. Many engravings. With working drawings. This is a book that will give you the information you want. Price.....\$0.75

Heating and Ventilation.**Baldwin.—Steam Heating for Buildings; or, Hints to Steam Fitters.**

An important new practical work. Being a description of Steam-Heating Apparatus for Warming and Ventilating Private Houses and Large Buildings, with Remarks on Steam, Water and Air in their relation to Heating; to which are added Useful Miscellaneous Tables. By Wm. J. Baldwin, Steam-Heating Engineer. 15th Edition revised and enlarged. 12mo. Cloth.....\$2.50

Box.—A Practical Treatise on Heat.

As applied to the Useful Arts for the use of Engineers, Architects, etc. By Thomas Box. 300 pages, 14 plates, 120 tables, 12mo, cloth. \$6.00

Carpenter.—The Heating and Ventilating of Buildings.

By Prof. Rolla C. Carpenter, Cornell University. Contents: Nature and Properties of Heat; Principles of Ventilation; Amount of Heat Required for Warming; Heat Given Off from Radiating Surfaces; Pipe and Fittings Used in Steam and Hot-Water Heating; Radiators and Heating Surfaces; Steam Heating Boilers and Hot-Water Heaters; Settings and Appliances; Methods of Operating; Various Systems of Piping; Design of Steam and Hot-Water Systems; Non-Gravity Return Systems of Steam Heating; Heating with Exhaust Steam; Heating with Hot Air; Forced-Blast Systems of Heating and Ventilating; Heating with Electricity; Temperature Regulators; Contracts and Specifications; Useful Tables. 400 pages. Fourth Edition largely rewritten. 8vo. Cloth. Price.....\$4.00

Christie.—Furnace Draft.

This work treats of the production by mechanical methods, and is a handy reference with figures and tables. By Wm. Wallace Christie, M. E. Cloth; illustrated. Price, net.....\$0.50

Dye.—Hot Water Supply.

A practical treatise upon the fitting of hot-water apparatus for domestic and general purposes. By F. Dye. 82 pages, 25 illustrations, 12mo, cloth.....\$1.00

Kinealy.—Charts for Low-Pressure Steam Heating.

For the use of Engineers, Architects, Contractors and Steam Fitters, by J. H. Kinealy, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, Washington University, St. Louis, Mo. Price, \$1.00

Kinealy.—Formulas and Tables for Heating.

Being German Formulas and Tables for Heating and Ventilating Work for Those Who Plan or Erect Heating Apparatus. The formulas are simple, easy to understand, and easy to apply. English units are used in all the formulas and tables. By J. H. Kinealy, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, Washington University, St. Louis, Mo. 53 pages, 4½x7 inches. Leather bound. Price....\$1.00

McNeil, Thos. E.—Steam and Hot Water Fitters' Text Book.

Prepared for the Steam and Hot Water Heating Course at the New York Trade School, with Supplementary Chapters on

House Heating, Specifications and Surface Estimating. By Thos. E. McNeill. 140 pages, numerous illustrations and diagrams, 5x7 in., cloth. Price.....\$1.00

Monroe.—Steam Heating and Ventilation.

It has been the aim of the writer to present briefly the theoretical considerations involved in the design of heating and ventilating plants and to compile the best of the large array of empirical formulas and data in a way that will be of value to those interested in the current practice of the art. By Wm. S. Monroe, M. E. Fully illustrated. Cloth. Price, net.....\$2.00

Schumann, F.—A Manual of Heating and Ventilation.

For the use of Engineers and Architects, embracing a series of Tables and Formulas for dimensions of heating floor and return pipes for steam and hot-water boilers, flues, etc. 2d ed., revised and enlarged. 12mo, roan. New York, 1893.....\$1.50

Snow.—Furnace Heating.

A practical and comprehensive treatise on warming buildings with hot air, with an appendix on Furnace Fittings. By Wm. G. Snow. Cloth. Price.....\$1.50

Thomas.—The Ventilation, Heating and Management of Churches and Public Buildings.

The author has endeavored to compress much practical matter into the smallest compass, and the scientific and technical information regarding the composition of the atmosphere, its impurities, etc., has been omitted because it can be obtained in any book on physics. By J. W. Thomas, F. I. C., F. C. S., author of "Coal Mine Gases and Ventilation," etc. 12mo., cloth. Price, net.....\$1.00

House Plans.

Briggs.—Bungalows and Country Residences.

By R. A. Briggs, Architect. A series of designs and examples of executed works. The author's aim has been to show that small houses costing about \$5,000 can be built economically, simply, and he hopes will be thought artistically. Fifth revised edition. Quarto cloth, gilt. Price.....\$5.00

Burnham.—Practical House Building.

Containing 50 designs with perspective elevations and floor plans, ranging from \$450 to \$5,000. By H. E. Burnham, Architect. Cloth; price.....\$0.50

Child.—Colonial Houses for Modern Homes. Latest Edition.

A collection of designs for Colonial Houses, with Georgian details, arranged with modern comfort and completeness. These designs are large, correctly drawn perspectives with floor plans, and complete description of estimate of cost. By E. S. Child. Large folio, 24 plates, size 29x14. Price, postpaid.....\$2.00

City Houses.

The designs here presented were many of them the result of a competition, and show a large number of plans and many excellent fronts. One paper portfolio, 12 plates. Price, \$1.00

Cottage Designs with Constructive Details.

By various architects. A Practical Book for Builders and those intending to build. A series of twenty-five designs, most of which have already been erected, ranging in cost from \$500 to \$1,500, together with constructive details of interior and exterior finish, all drawn to convenient scale and accompanied by brief specifications. Price.....\$1.00

Coleman.—Successful Houses.

By Oliver Coleman; 165 pages; illustrated. Cloth.....\$1.50
This is a non-technical book showing tasty and well-judged suggestions for the furnishing and decoration of modern homes, and is intended to assist those of moderate income. Upward of one hundred half-tone illustrations

are employed. Taking the hall, the drawing room, the bedrooms, walls and ceilings, floors, windows and doors separately, methods of treatment are suggested and applied, and the result illustrated. Additional articles are: Portieres, Their Use and Misuse; Artificial Lighting; Small Ornaments; and the Use of Soft Wood.

Dewsnap.—Houses for the Country and Suburb.

A Collection of Perspective Sketches and Floor Plans for Up-to-Date Houses in the Artistic and Colonial Styles, with introductory interior suggestions and advisory chapter to intending builders. By Wm. Dewsnap, Architect. Oblong, paper.....\$1.00

—Country and Suburban Houses, Part I.

By Wm. Dewsnap, Architect. A collection of interior and exterior perspective sketches and floor plans for up-to-date houses in the artistic, colonial and other styles, with introductory general specifications and interior suggestions and advisory chapter to intending builders. Oblong; 1901 edition. Paper. Price.....\$1.00

Dewsnap.—Country and Suburban Houses, Part 2.

A collection of interior and exterior perspective sketches and floor plans for up-to-date houses in the Colonial, artistic and other styles. By Wm. Dewsnap, Architect. Paper; oblong; price.....\$2.00

Fiske.—Poultry Architecture.

By G. B. Fiske. 125 pp.; cloth. Price.....\$0.50

French.—Homes and Their Decoration.

In this book both houses and apartments are considered, and plans suggested for their treatment, as a whole and in detail. Special attention is paid to the arrangement of different interiors to the proper decoration of the window and of the fireplace, and to questions of color. The text is supplemented and explained by numerous diagrams and many full-page illustrations. By Lilly Hamilton French. 8vo; cloth. Net.....\$3.50

Gibson.—Convenient Houses.

With Fifty Plans for the Housekeeper, Architect and Housewife.—A Journey Through the House.—Practical House Building for the Owner.—How to Pay for a Home. By Louis H. Gibson, Architect. Fully illustrated. Price.....\$2.50

—Beautiful Houses.

By Louis H. Gibson, author of "Convenient Houses." Illustrated with over 200 plans, sketches and photographs. 8vo, cloth.....\$3.00

Hessling.—Villas and Country Houses

in the Grunewald near Berlin. Facades, interiors, details and ground plans. Vols. I. and II. of 100 photo-engravings in quarto size. Each vol.....\$8.00

Historical English Interiors

From the Elizabethan and all Other Renaissance Periods. To be issued in three series each containing 25 plates (size 11x14), 21 of which are photo-gelatine prints showing full perspective and sectional views, and 4 of which are photo-lithographs giving constructive and ornamental details drawn to scale and measure. Each series will be sold separately. First and second series now ready. Third series in preparation. Price, each.....\$7.50

Houses from \$500 to \$2,500.

Giving Perspectives, Elevations and Plans, with Specifications, Bills of Materials and Estimates of Cost. One paper portfolio, 12 plates. Price, postpaid.....\$1.00

Houses, Low Cost.

Including Prize Designs, with Elevations, Plans, Details, Specifications, Bills of Materials and Estimates of Cost. 12 large (11x14) Plates of Practical Designs, costing from \$500 to \$3,000. Price.....\$1.00

Howard.—Architecture—Studies.

By H. Howard.....\$1.50

Huss.—Rational Building.

Being a translation of the article "Construction" in the "Dictionnaire Raisonné de L'Architecture Française." By Eugene Emmanuel

Violet-L
Architect

Kirby.—M
Contains
ings and
full-page
text. P

Lambert
Contains
Plans, a
Lambert
ture.

Contains
views of
Lambert

Lent.—Se
Contains
Hints a
etc., for
Frank
pages, 1

—Sound
feet
Second
ives, P
of value
building
ings from
T. Lent,
fully ill

Lent.—Su
This bo
How to
with st
is publi
volumes
Price

Low-Cos
Det
Embroid
Designs
\$2.00
and de
wale
to men
tated
full-page
details.

Marks.—
By Per
deals a
ples of
training
property
can be
premise
work b
and ab
one in
wale
gilt
on

Modern
Dele
A well
Society
tute of
\$2.00
various
terfor
scale, 1
tations
tote pe
Samples
of Reg
Index

Monn.—I
A Pro
and the
portfolio
size of
over 5
Contains
\$1.00

Nash.—M
Old
Facades
Detail
tote

Viollet-Le-Duc. By George Martin Husa, Architect. One 8vo vol., cloth, 867 pp. Price \$3.00

Kirby.—Modern Cottages.

Contains 125 illustrations of Cottages, Dwellings and Miscellaneous Work. Thirty-two full-page illustrations. By J. H. Kirby, Architect. Price, cloth, \$2.00. Paper.....\$1.00

Lambert.—Suburban Architecture.

Containing Exterior and Interior Views, Plans, etc. By W. A. Lambert.....\$1.00

Lambert.—Modern Suburban Architecture.

Containing plans and exterior and interior views of Suburban Cottages, etc., by Wm. A. Lambert. Price.....\$1.00

Lent.—Sensible Suburban Residences.

Containing Perspectives, Plans, Suggestions, Hints and Practical Ideas, Sketches, Plans, etc., for the building of Country Houses. By Frank T. Lent, Architect. 8vo, cloth, 100 pages, profusely illustrated. Price.....\$1.00

— Sound Sense in Suburban Architecture.

Second Revised Edition. Containing Perspectives, Plans, Hints and Suggestions and Lists of valuable information for the economical building of inexpensive country houses. Drawings from designs actually erected. By Frank T. Lent, Architect. 8vo, cloth, 100 pages, profusely illustrated. Price.....\$1.00

Lent.—Summer Homes and Camps.

This book contains many hints and suggestions for this class of buildings, together with numerous perspectives and plans, and is published in keeping with the other two volumes of the series. By Frank T. Lent. Price.....\$1.00

Low-Cost Houses, with Constructive Details.

Embracing upward of twenty-five Selected Designs of Cottages, costing from \$750 to \$2,500, accompanied by elevations, floor plans and details of construction, all drawn to scale. Together with brief descriptions and in many instances full specifications and detailed estimates of cost. Illustrated by 61 full-page plates of floor plans, elevations and details. 9x13 inches (oblong), paper.....\$1.00

Marks.—The Principles of Planning.

By Percy L. Marks, Architect. This treatise deals analytically with the underlying principles of all good planning, and it is only by training the understanding so to analyze the properties of a successful design that facility can be gained in satisfactorily effecting compromises, when such are necessary. This work is for the use of architects, students and others. Illustrated by 80 plans of various types of buildings, chiefly from work of eminent modern architects. Large 8vo; cloth, gilt; 87 full-page plates (London). Price, net.....\$2.50

Modern Dwellings, with Constructive Details.

A selection of twenty Designs of Artistic Suburban Dwellings, erected in various sections of the country, at costs ranging from \$2,000 to \$5,000, embracing floor plans, elevations and constructive details, showing interior and exterior finish, and drawn to scale, together with extracts from the specifications. Illustrated by means of half-tone reproductions from photographs of the completed structures and 61 full-page plates of floor plans, elevations and details. 9x13 inches (oblong), paper.....\$1.00

Munn.—Inexpensive Country Homes.

A Practical Book for Architects, Builders and those intending to build. A cloth-bound portfolio; 88 pages, 11x14, printed on heavy plate paper, and containing 43 designs, with floor plans of practical, tasteful and comfortable country homes, ranging in cost from \$1,000 to \$5,000 complete.....\$2.00

Nash.—Mansions of England in the Olden Time.

Facades and Details in English Gothic and Renaissance. 140 halotype plates in large folio size.....\$25.00

Osborne.—Notes on the Art of House Planning.

By C. Francis Osborne, Architect, Assistant Professor of Architecture, Cornell University. One volume, 12mo, cloth. Price.....\$1.00

Palliser.—Modern Buildings.

By George Palliser, 100 practical house plans, also plans for private stables, carriage houses, etc. Paper. Price \$1. Cloth.....\$2.00

Parker-Unwin.—The Art of Building a Home.

By Barry Parker and Raymond Unwin. A collection of lectures and illustrations. 68 full-page plates reproduced from plans, line drawings, photographs, etc. Crown 8vo. Net, \$3.75; by mail.....\$3.90

Price-Johnson.—Home Building and Furnishing.

By William L. Price and W. M. Johnson. A combined new edition of "Model Houses for Little Money," by Wm. L. Price, and "Inside 100 Homes," by W. M. Johnson, 12mo.; price, net.....\$1.00

Roberts.—The Farmstead.

By Isaac Philipps Roberts, Director of the College of Agriculture, Cornell University. The making of the rural home and layout of the farm. Cloth. Price.....\$1.50

Reed.—Modern House Plans for Everybody.

For village and country residences, costing from \$250 to \$8,000, including full descriptions and estimate in detail of material, labor, cost and many practical suggestions. By S. B. Reed, Architect. Illustrated; cloth. Price.....\$1.00

Suburban Homes, with Constructive Details.

Comprising twenty Selected Designs of Attractive Suburban Homes, ranging in cost from about \$3,000 upward, embracing floor plans, elevations and constructive details, showing interior and exterior finish, all drawn to scale, together with extracts from the Specifications. Illustrated by means of half-tone reproductions from photographs of the completed structures and 76 full-page plates of plans, elevations and details. 9x13 inches (oblong), paper.....\$1.00

Seaside and Southern Houses.

12 plates of Designs for Cheap Houses, with Ample Verandas, suited to a Summer Climate. Average cost, \$1,500. Price, post-paid.....\$1.00

Taft.—Greenhouse Construction.

A complete manual on the building, heating, ventilating and arrangement of greenhouses, and the construction of hot beds, frames and plant pits. By L. R. Taft. 219 pages; illustrated; cloth.....\$1.50

Turner.—Hints to House-Hunters and Householders.

Treating on situation, aspect, soil, construction, water supply, drains, ventilation and warming, light, dust, kitchen, liabilities of landlord and tenant, etc. It will be found a valuable book of ready reference on these subjects. One vol., 12mo, cloth. Price.....\$0.50

Waterhouse.—The Story of the Art of Building.

By P. L. Waterhouse. Illustrated. 16mo. Price.....35c

Wicks.—Log Cabins and Cottages; How to Build and Furnish Them.

Fully illustrated with 52 cuts and 18 full-page plates. By William S. Wicks. Second edition, revised and enlarged. Price.....\$1.50

Hospitals.

Worcester.—Small Hospitals, Establishment and Maintenance.

By A. Worcester, A. M., M. D., and suggestions for Hospital Architecture, with plans for a small hospital by William Atkinson, Architect. 12mo, cloth. Price.....\$1.25

IRON AND STEEL.

(See "Strength of Materials.")

Birkmire.—Architectural Iron and Steel.

And Its Application in the Construction of Buildings. By Wm. H. Birkmire. Fully illustrated from original designs. Third edition. 8vo, cloth.....\$3.50

Compound Riveted Girders as Applied in Buildings.

By Wm. H. Birkmire. 8vo, cloth.....\$2.00

Skeleton Construction in Buildings.

By Wm. H. Birkmire. Fully illustrated with Engravings from Practical Examples of High Buildings. This work includes the description and practical working details of Cast-iron, Wrought-iron and Steel Columns in the construction of the skeleton frame, and their connections with the Floor and Curtain Wall Girders; Stability of the Structure; Wind Bracing—i. e., Knee and Lateral Bracing; Construction of Joints; Experiments on the Strength of Cast-iron, Wrought-iron and Steel Columns, such as Z-Bar Columns, Phoenix Columns, Plate and Angle Columns, and various commercial rolled shape columns; Floor Framing in the Skeleton Construction; Illustration and Calculation of the Columns, Floor Plans, Specifications, etc., in various high buildings—viz., Havemeyer Building, the New Netherlands, Home Life Insurance and others—with their details fully described. Second edition. 8vo., cloth.....\$3.00

Birkmire.—The Planning and Construction of High Office Buildings.

Fully illustrated with Engravings of the Great Office Buildings of the country. The Cause of High Building Development. Floor Planning. Exterior Walls, Curtain Walls, New Wall Sections, Floor Construction, Fire Proofing Floor, Water, Fire and Weight Tests of the Different Floor Systems in Use, with Their Sections Fully Illustrated; Columns, Beams and Girders, Foundations, Ornamental Iron and Constructive Steel, Hydraulic and Electric Elevator Construction, Plumbing, Heating, Electric Wiring, Telephone System, Specifications and all the different details fully described and illustrated, covering the planning and construction of these large structures. 8vo, cloth.....\$3.50

Campbell.—The Manufacture and Properties of Structural Steel.

By Harry Huse Campbell, S. B. No one interested in the science of steel making can fail to appreciate this work. Particular attention is called to the record of experiments. Owing to the exceptional facilities at his command, the author has been able to present the results of some of the most thorough experiments in the properties of steel that have ever been carried on. Cloth. Illustrated. Price.....\$4.00

Davies.—Galvanized Iron; Its Manufacture and Use.

A detailed description of this important industry and its manufacturing processes. By James Davies. 139 pages, 8vo, cloth. Price.....\$2.00

Freitag.—Architectural Engineering.

With special reference to high-building construction, including many examples of Chicago office buildings. By Joseph Kendall Freitag, B. S., C. E. 1 vol., 8vo. Third edition. Cloth.....\$3.50

Freitag.—The Fireproofing of Steel Buildings.By Joseph Kendall Freitag, B. S., C. E. author of "Architectural Engineering." 8vo, cloth. Price.....\$2.50
Contents: The chapters are arranged to cover successively the general topics of Introduction, Development, Tests, Fires, Fireproof Design, Fireproof Details, and Equipment for Fire Resistance.**Kent.—Architectural Wrought Iron, Ancient and Modern.**

A compilation from various sources of German, Swiss, Italian, French, English and American iron work, from Mediaeval times

down to the present day. By W. W. Kent, Architect. The purpose of this work is to collect in convenient form for reference such specimens as are liable to prove valuable to architects, designers and workers in metal. The work contains 32 lithographic and 4 gelatine plates, and over 50 illustrations in the text, making a handsome quarto volume. Price.....\$2.00

Warren.—Engineering Construction in Iron, Steel and Timber.

By William Henry Warren, M. I. C. E.; Charles Professor of Civil and Mechanical Engineering, Sidney. With 6 Folding Plates, 89 Tables and 375 Figures in the Text. Royal 8vo, 392 pages.....\$5.00

Landscape Gardening.

Brown.—European and Japanese Gardens.

By Glenn Brown, Architect. Papers read before the American Institute of Architects. Illustrated; cloth; net.....\$2.00

Jekyll.—Home and Garden.

Notes and Thoughts, Practical and Critical, of a Worker in Both. By Gertrude Jekyll. Author of "Wood and Garden." With 53 illustrations from Photographs by the Author. 8vo.....\$3.50

Wood and Garden; Landscape Architecture

Notes and Thoughts, Practical and Critical, of a Working Amateur. By Gertrude Jekyll. With 71 illustrations from photographs by the Author. 8vo.....\$3.50

Kemp.—Landscape Gardening; or, How to Lay Out a Garden.

Intended as a general guide in choosing, forming or improving an estate (from a quarter of an acre to a hundred acres in extent), with reference to both design and execution. With numerous fine wood engravings. By Edward Kemp. Third edition. 12 mo, cloth.....\$2.50

London.—Encyclopaedia of Gardening.

The Theory and Practice of Horticulture, Floriculture, Arboriculture and Landscape Gardening. With 1,000 wood cuts. 8vo, 1,818 pages. By J. C. Loudon, F. L. S.....\$7.50

Manning.—Planning and Planting Home Grounds.

Giving a list of native and commonly cultivated plants that are represented in the collection of the Stout Manual Training Grounds. By Warren H. Manning, Landscape Architect. Price: Paper, 40 cts.; cloth.....\$0.60

Maynard.—Landscape Gardening as Applied to Home Decoration.

By Samuel T. Maynard, Mass. State Board of Agriculture. One Volume, 12mo, cloth.....\$1.50

Nichols.—English Pleasure Gardens.This work treats of the various classes of gardens, and, as the study of horticulture has never before reached its present state of perfection, and never included such an amazing variety of trees, shrubs and plants the reader will without doubt find this work both interesting and profitable to him. By Rose Standish Nichols. Beautifully illustrated with many full-page cuts. Price, net.....\$4.00
With postage.....\$4.50**Parsons.—How to Plan the Home Grounds.**

This is a practical and helpful book, telling popularly and in detail how to beautify the home grounds, whether small or large. Containing 56 illustrations, plans and diagrams. By Samuel Parsons. One volume; cloth. Price.....\$1.25

Parsons.—Landscape Gardening.

Notes and suggestions on Lawns and Lawn Planting, laying out and arrangement of Country Places, large and small Parks, Cemetery

Photo and
and Ever
Border Be
Manual Pa
New York
uma, hand
Price, postWaugh.—
A crea
erning
their app
gardenin
iculture,
illustrate

Lat

Hasluek.—
By PaulHorner.—
LathesBy Joseph
thor of "P
ting," etc
400, clothLukin.—Th
Or Instru
and Metal
Most Mod
tion of P
tively No
and Rose
planning M
ble Matter
by 402 en
pages, 8voNorthcott.
ple, MeBy W. H.
8vo, 322 pTurner's (J
Containing
and Econo
Obseks, To
for using t
Cutter and
Instruction
time in oneTurnings: 5
ing Ex
LatheWith Geo
and Elip
tear, illu
graphsWatson.—A
Comprising
Metals of
Woods; P
ing; Lays
practiced
patch and
Watson, is
author of
Machines
Seventy-etc

Mason

(See "Arch

Baker.—A T
structioContaining
Strength
Composition
Bearing Po
ture—Stabl
Crushing,
volume of
tions and e
O. Baker, C

Christie.—C

ory.
By William
S. M. E.
Price

Plots and Railway Station Lawns, Deciduous and Evergreen Trees and Shrubs, the Hardy Border Bedding Plants, Rockwork, etc. By Samuel Parsons, Jr., Superintendent of Parks, New York City. Illustrated. One quarto volume, handsomely bound in cloth, in box. Price, postpaid \$4.50

Waugh.—Landscape Gardening.

A treatise on the general principles governing outdoor art, with suggestions for their application in the common problems of gardening. By F. A. Waugh, Professor Horticulture, University of Vermont. Profusely illustrated; 12mo, cloth. Price.....\$0.50

Lathes and Turning.

Hasluck.—Lathe Construction.

By Paul N. Hasluck. Per set.....\$2.25

Horner. — English and American Lathes.

By Joseph G. Horner, A. M. I. Mech. A., author of "Pattern Making," "Principles of Fitting," etc. With 300 illustrations. Large 4to, cloth. Price, net.....\$7.00

Lukin.—The Lathe and Its Uses.

Or Instruction in the Art of Turning Wood and Metal. Including a Description of the Most Modern Appliances for the Ornamentation of Plane and Curved Surfaces, an Entirely Novel Form of Lathe for Eccentric and Rose-Engine-Turning; a Lathe and planing Machine Combined; and Other Valuable Matter Relating to the Art. Illustrated by 462 engravings. Seventh edition. 315 pages. 8vo.....\$4.25

Northcott.—Lathes and Turning, Simple, Mechanical and Ornamental.

By W. H. Northcott. With 338 illustrations. 8vo, 332 pages.....\$6.00

Turner's (The) Companion.

Containing Instructions in Concentric, Elliptic and Eccentric Turning; also various plates of Chucks, Tools and Instruments, and Directions for using the Eccentric Cutter, Drill, Vertical Cutter and Circular Rest, with Patterns and Instructions for working them. A new edition in one volume, 12mo.....\$1.35

Turning: Specimens of Fancy Turning Executed on the Hand or Foot Lathe.

With Geometric, Oval, and Eccentric Chucks, and Elliptical Cutting Frame. By an Amateur. Illustrated by 30 exquisite Photographs. 4to.....\$2.50

Watson.—A Manual of the Hand-Lathe.

Comprising concise directions for working Metals of all kinds, Ivory, Bone and Precious Woods; Dyeing, Coloring and French Polishing; Inlaying by Veneers, and various methods practiced to produce elaborate work with dispatch and at small expense. By Egbert P. Watson, late of "The Scientific American," author of "The Modern Practice of American Machinists and Engineers." Illustrated by Seventy-eight engravings \$1.50

Masonry and Construction.

(See "Arches," also "Building Construction.")

Baker.—A Treatise on Masonry Construction.

Containing Materials and Method of Testing Strength, etc.—Combinations of Materials—Composition, etc. Foundations—Testing the Bearing Power of Soils, etc.—Masonry Structure—Stability against Sliding, Overturning, Crushing, etc., etc., etc. Complete in one volume of about 500 pages, with 125 illustrations and eight or ten folding plates. By Ira O. Baker, C. E. Ninth edition. 8vo, cloth. Price.....\$5.00

Christie.—Chimney Design and Theory.

By William Wallace Christie, Member Amer. Soc., M. E. Illustrated. 8vo, cloth, 176 pages. Price.....\$3.00

House Chimneys.

A series of articles and letters on Chimney troubles and their remedies; 62 pages; 40 illustrations. Paper. Price.....\$0.25

Patton.—A Practical Treatise on Foundations.

Explaining fully the principles involved, with descriptions of all the most recent structures, accompanied by numerous drawings; also an accurate record of the bearing resistance of materials, as determined from the loads of actual structures. By William E. Patton, C. E. 18vo, cloth, 402 pp. Price.....\$5.00

Powell.—Foundations and Foundation Walls.

Pile Driving, Building Stones and Brick. By Geo. T. Powell, Architect and Civil Engineer, N. Y. Illustrations of Foundations, Pier and Wall Constructions, Mortars, Limes, Cements, Concretes, Stuccos, etc. 60 illustrations. To which is added a Treatise on Foundations, with practical illustrations of the Method of Isolated Piers, as followed in Chicago. By Frederick Baumann, Architect. One volume. 8vo., cloth. (Fifth Revised Edition.) Price.....\$2.00

Metal Working.

Brannet.—The Metallic Alloys.

A Practical Guide for the Manufacture of 7 Kinds of Alloys, Amalgams and Solders by Metal Workers; together with the Chemical and Physical Properties and Application in the Arts and the Industry. With an Appendix on the Coloring of Alloys and the Recovery of Waste Metals. Edited by William T. Brannet. Illustrated by 34 engravings. A New, Revised and Enlarged Edition. One vol., 8vo, 554 pages. Price, \$4.50

Hasluck. — Pattern - Maker's Handy-book.

By P. N. Hasluck. 12mo, 144 pp., 107 ill., glossary, cl.....80c.
A valuable work for the beginner. It is thoroughly practical and has had a deservedly large sale.

Hasluck.—Practical Metal Plate Work.

This work contains in a form convenient for every-day use a comprehensive digest of the matter on which it treats, and supplies concise information on the general principles of the art. With numerous illustrations and diagrams. By Paul N. Hasluck. Cloth. Price.....\$1.00

Hasluck.—Smiths' Work.

With 211 Engravings and Diagrams. Contents: Forges and Appliances—Hand Tools—Drawing Down and Upsetting—Welding and Punching—Conditions of Work; Principles of Formation—Bending and Ring Making—Miscellaneous Examples of Forged Work—Cranks, Model Work, and Die Forging—Home-made Forges—The Manipulation of Steel at the Forge. By P. N. Hasluck. Cloth...\$0.50

— The New Metal Worker Pattern Book.

This is now a practically new treatise on the problems occurring in sheet metal work, containing 218 problems and an elaborate explanation of the principles of pattern cutting, including triangulation; also chapters given to Terms and Definitions; Drawing Instruments and Materials; Linear Drawing; Geometrical Problems. In the preparation of this work the former treatise has not only been rewritten in large part and simplified, but 75 new problems are added as well as much other new material and explanatory matter, making it a model of completeness. An encyclopaedia of pattern problems for progressive Tanners, Cornice Makers, Sheet Metal Workers, apprentices and students. 425 pages, 744 illustrations. 11x14 in., cloth. Price.....\$5.00

Miller.—Teachers' Handbook of Manual Training Metal Work.

By J. S. Miller. Illustrated, cloth. Price.....\$1.00

Overman.—The Manufacture of Steel.

Containing the Practice and Principles of Working and Making Steel. A Hand-Book for Blacksmiths and Workers in Steel and Iron, Wagon Makers, Die Sinkers, Cutlers and Manufacturers of Files and Hardware, of Steel and Iron, and for Men of Science and Art. By Frederick Overman, Mining Engineer, author of the "Manufacture of Iron," etc. A new, enlarged and revised edition. By A. A. Fesquet, Chemist and Engineer. 285 pages, 12mo. \$1.50

— The Moulder's and Founder's Pocket Guide.

A Treatise on Molding and Founding in Green-sand, Dry-sand, Loam and Cement; the Molding of Machine Frames, Millgear, Hollowware, Ornaments, Trinkets, Bells and Statues; Description of Molds for Iron, Bronze, Brass and Other Metals; Plaster of Paris, Sulphur, Wax, etc.; the Construction of Melting Furnaces, the Melting and Founding of Metals; the Composition of Alloys and their Nature, etc., etc. By Fred. Overman, M. E. A new edition, to which is added a Supplement on Statuary and Ornamental Molding, Ordinance, Malleable Iron Castings, etc. By A. A. Fesquet, Chemist and Engineer. Illustrated by 44 engravings. 342 pages, 12mo. \$2.00

Thallner.—Tool Steel.

Translated from the German by William T. Brann. A concise handbook on tool steel in general, its treatment in the operations of forging, annealing, hardening, tempering, etc., and the appliances therefor. By Otto Thallner. Illustrated by 69 engravings drawn to scale. 8vo, 194 pages. \$2.00

Vaile.—Galvanized Iron Cornice-Workers' Manual.

Containing Instructions in laying out the different mitres and making patterns for all kinds of Plain and Circular Work. Also Tables of Weights, Areas and Circumferences of Circles, and other matter calculated to benefit the trade. By Charles A. Vaile, Superintendent "Richmond Cornice Works," Richmond, Indiana. Illustrated by 21 Plates. In one volume, 4to. \$5.00

Vandervoort.—Modern Machine Shop Tools.

Showing their construction, operation and manipulation, including both hand and machine tools. This is an entirely new and fully illustrated work, treating on the subject in a concise and comprehensive manner. By W. H. Vandervoort, M. E. 600 pages, 800 Illustrations. Cloth. Price \$4.00

Woodworth.—Dies: Their Construction and Use for the Modern Working of Sheet Metals.

This is a treatise on the designing, construction and use of tools, fixtures and devices, together with the manner in which they should be used in the power press for the cheap and rapid production of metal, parts and articles. By Jos. V. Woodworth. Fully illustrated. Cloth. Price \$3.00

— Hardening, Tempering, Annealing and Forging of Steel.

A new work treating in a clear and concise manner all modern processes for the heating, annealing, forging, welding, hardening and tempering of steel, making it a book of great practical value to metal workers. By Jos. V. Woodworth. Containing 200 Illustrations. Cloth, Net. \$2.50

Mill Construction, Etc.**Calder.—Prevention of Factory Accidents.**

Being an Account of Manufacturing Industry and Accident, and a Practical Guide to the Law on the Safe-Guarding, Safe-Working, and Safe-Construction of Factory Machinery, Plant and Premises. By John Calder, Whitworth Scholar. With 20 Tables and 124 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, pp. xvi. + 320. Price \$2.50

Rankine.—Machinery and Mill Work.

Comprising geometry, dynamics, materials and strength of machinery. By W. J. M. Rankine. With tables and illustrations. Seventh edition. 12mo. \$5.00

Tyrell.—Mill Building Construction.

This work gives the general design, structural details, various loads, different styles of roofing, flooring, etc., etc. By H. G. Tyrell, C. E. Cloth. Price \$1.00

Woodbury.—Fire Protection of Mills.

With many illustrations. A practical and scientific view of the best methods to prevent conflagrations in cotton, flour and other mills. Showing forms of apparatus for extinguishing flames, and methods of preventing their occurrence. With a chapter on proper construction of floors, and proportioning of floor beams. Also a thorough explanation of the electric light as applied to mills, and the regulations for its use adopted by the insurance companies. By C. J. H. Woodbury, mechanical engineer and expert for various mill insurance companies. Third edition. 8vo, cloth. \$2.50

Mining and Hydraulics.

Books under this heading "Net."

Bowie.—A Practical Treatise on Hydraulic Mining in California.

With Description of the Use and Construction of Ditches, Flumes, Wrought-Iron Pipes and Dams; Flow of Water on Heavy Grades and its Applicability, under High Pressure, to Mining. By Aug. J. Bowie, Jr., Mining Engineer. One volume, small 4to, 313 pages, 72 Illustrations. \$5.00

Davies.—Machinery for Metalliferous Mines.

A Practical Treatise for Mining Engineers, Metallurgists and Manufacturers. With upwards of 300 illustrations. By E. H. Davies. 8vo, cloth. \$5.00

Eissler.—The Metallurgy of Silver.

A practical treatise on the Amalgamation, Roasting and Lixivation of Silver Ores, including the Assaying, Melting and Refining of Silver Bullion. 124 Illustrations. Second edition, enlarged. By M. Eissler. 12mo, cloth. \$4.00

— The Metallurgy of Argentiferous Lead.

A practical treatise on the Smelting of Silver Lead Ores and the Refining of Lead Bullion. Including Reports on Various Smelting Establishments and Descriptions of Modern Smelting Furnaces and Plants in Europe and America. With 183 Illustrations. By M. Eissler. 8vo, cloth. \$5.00

— The Metallurgy of Gold.

A practical treatise on the Metallurgical Treatment of Gold-Bearing Ores, including the Processes of Concentration and Chlorination, and the Assaying, Melting and Refining of Gold. Fifth Edition revised and greatly enlarged. 187 Illustrations. By M. Eissler. 12mo, cloth. \$7.50

Cyanide Process for the Extraction of Gold and Its Practical Application on the Witwatersrand Gold Fields in South Africa.

Second edition enlarged. 8vo, cloth. Illustrations and folding plates. \$3.00

Gore.—The Art of Electro-Metallurgy.

Including all known Processes of Electro-Deposition. By G. Gore, LL. D., F. R. S. With 50 Wood Cuts. \$2.00

Hollibaugh.—The Lead and Zinc Mining Industry of Southwest Missouri and Southeast Kansas.

Presents a complete history, up to date, of this, the most important, lead and zinc producing district of the United States, beginning with the time, early in this century, when ground was first broken in the search for lead ore. Each important mining property is described separately, and full statistics of production are given. By John R. Hollibaugh, Mining Engineer. \$5.00

Bowie.—The Third edition. Henry M.

ibiscus.—M For the u nical Sch Explor ing Mach Tunnel. Prof. Mag and educ cloth

Kemp.—Ore States.

By J. F. Geology in ing. Sou

Langheim A sition

A complete Galvanopla Made by case, the Grinding a tion of Ch istic Mach ertials and of the art. ood edition Langheim 1894

Herriman.—Designed a and for i standard 3 edition, re lates on Tu cloth

Herritt.—F silver

By Wm. P

Harphy.—P A Field M Hints for I J. G. Mur

Peters.—Mo Copper

Numerous steel and wa. Two

Richard.—A current and by Alloya

Third edit Illustrated two diag cloth

Richard.—S By T. A. Metallurgy Chm. Res

Wilson.—Pr For the U and Pract B Wilson

Abbott.—He Giving an line of an ments, bot some etc. The Illustr

Atkinson.—Fire.

Fifty retri line based with numer from under L. D. Pe

Blackall.—F Fully illus and their

Howe.—The Metallurgy of Steel

Third edition, revised and enlarged. By Henry M. Howe. 4to, cloth... \$10.00

Ihlseng.—Manual of Mining.

For the use of Mining Engineers and Technical Schools. Treating of Preparatory and Exploratory Work, Methods of Mining, Hoisting Machinery, Pumping, Ventilation Shafts, Tunnels, Blasting, Timbering, etc., etc. By Prof. Magnus C. Ihlseng, E. M., Ph. D. Second edition, with Appendix. 500 pages. 8vo, cloth... \$4.00

Kemp.—Ore Deposits of the United States.

By J. F. Kemp, A. B., E. M., Professor of Geology in the School of Mines, Columbia College. Bound in cloth. Elaborately illustrated. \$4.00

Langbein and Brannet.—Electro-Deposition of Metals.

A complete treatise on the Electro-Plating and Galvanoplastic Operations, the Deposition of Metals by the contact and immersion processes, the coloring of metals, the methods of Grinding and Polishing, as well as Descriptions of the Electric Elements, Dynamo Electric Machines, Thermo-Piles, and of the materials and processes used in every department of the art. 38 Illustrations. 8vo, cloth. Second edition, revised and enlarged. By Dr. G. Langbein and W. T. Brannet. Philadelphia, 1894... \$4.00

Merriman.—A Treatise on Hydraulics.

Designed as a Text-Book for Technical Schools and for the use of Engineers. By Prof. Mansfield Merriman, Lehigh University. Fifth edition, revised and enlarged, with new chapters on Turbines and Hydraulic Motors. 8vo, cloth... \$4.00

Merritt.—Field Testing for Gold and Silver.

By Wm. Hamilton Merritt. Price... \$1.50

Murphy.—Practical Mining.

A Field Manual for Mining Engineers. With Hints for Investors in Mining Properties. By J. G. Murphy. M. E. 16mo, morocco tucks. \$1.50

Peters.—Modern American Methods of Copper Smelting.

Numerous illustrations. Sixth edition, revised and enlarged. By Dr. Edward M. Peters. 8vo, cloth... \$4.00

Richard.—Aluminium, Its History, Occurrence, Properties, Metallurgy and Applications, Including Its Alloys.

Third edition, revised and greatly enlarged. Illustrated by twenty-eight engravings and two diagrams. By Joseph W. Richard. 8vo, cloth... \$7.50

Rickard.—Stamp Milling of Gold Ores.

By T. A. Rickard. Mining Engineer and Metallurgist, State Geologist of Colorado, etc. Cloth. Illustrated. Price... \$2.50

Wilson.—Practical Mine Ventilation.

For the Use of Mining Engineers, Students and Practical Men. With plates. By Eugene B. Wilson, M. E. Fifth edition. 16mo, cloth. \$1.25

Miscellaneous.**Abbott.—Heraldry Illustrated.**

Giving origin and history of Heraldry, divisions of arms, crowns and helmets, badges, crests, how to draw and paint a coat of arms, etc., etc., by Wm. H. Abbott, with 700 illustrations. Price, cloth... \$2.00

Atkinson.—The Prevention of Loss by Fire.

Fifty years' record of factory mutual insurance based on 35 years' personal experience, with suggestions for the protection of cities from conflagrations. By Edward Atkinson, LL. D., Ph. D. Paper. Price... \$0.25

Blackall.—Air-Brake Catechism.

Fully illustrated, with over 1,000 questions and their answers. All parts of the air-brake,

their troubles and peculiarities and a practical way to find and remedy them explained. By Robert H. Blackall, Air-Brake Inspector Westinghouse Air Brake Co. 264 pages handsomely bound in cloth... \$1.50

Gibbs.—Lighting by Acetylene.

Generators, burners and electric furnaces. By Wm. E. Gibbs, M. E. Second Edition. 140 pages, 12mo. Cloth. Illustrated... \$1.50

Hasluek.—Glass Working.

With Numerous Engravings and Diagrams. Contents: Appliances used in Glass Blowing—Manipulating Glass Tubing—Blowing Bulbs and Flasks—Jointing Tubes to Bulbs; Thistle Funnel—Blowing and Etching Glass Fancy Articles; Embossing and Gilding Flat Surfaces—Utilizing Broken Glass Apparatus; Boring Holes in, and Riveting Glass—Hand-working of Telescope Specula—Turning Glass in the Lathe—Putting in Spectacle Lenses. By Paul N. Hasluek... \$0.40

Hasluek.—Taxidermy.

By Paul N. Hasluek, author of "Handbooks for Handicrafts," etc., etc. This handbook contains a form convenient for every-day use a comprehensive digest of the knowledge of taxidermy, comprising the skinning, stuffing and mounting of birds, mammals and fish, with numerous engravings and diagrams. Cloth. Price... \$0.40

Heap.—Ancient and Modern Light Houses.

Ancient Lighthouses—Eddystone—Bell Rock—Skerryvore—Other Lighthouses with Submarine Foundations—Minot's Ledge—Spectacle Reef—Tillamook Rock—Northwest Seal Rock—Lighthouses of the Atlantic Coast of the United States—Rothersand Light Tower—Fourteen-Foot Bank Lighthouse, Delaware Bay—Skeleton Iron Lighthouses—Characteristics of Lighthouses—Isle of May Lighthouse—Miscellaneous Lights—Lighthouse Administration. By Major D. P. Heap. 1 vol. Square. 8vo. Fully illustrated. Price... \$5.00

Hiscox.—Horseless Vehicles: Automobiles and Motor Cycles.

A practical treatise for automobilists, manufacturers and every one interested in the development, care and use of the automobile. By Gardner D. Hiscox, M. E. Large 8vo, 432 pages, 315 illustrations. Price... \$3.00

Compressed Air, Its Uses and Applications.

By Gardner D. Hiscox, M. E., author of "Mechanical Movements," etc., etc. A complete treatise on the subject of Compressed Air, comprising its physical and operative properties from a vacuum to its liquid form. Large 8vo, 600 illustrations. Price... \$5.00

Ingles.—Fire Prevention.

A most valuable Work of Reference for Insurance Inspectors, Surveyors, Works, Managers and all interested in Fire Risks and Fire Protection. The work is based upon two courses of lectures delivered to the Fire Insurance Profession, which have been thoroughly revised, rearranged and much enlarged, and is now published for the first time. Price... \$2.50

Inventor's Manual, How to Make a Patent Pay.

By An Experienced and Successful Inventor. This book is designed as a guide to inventors, in perfecting their inventions, taking out their patents and disposing of them. New, revised and enlarged edition. Cloth. Price... \$1.00

Lewes.—Acetylene.

A handbook for the student and manufacturer. By Vivian B. Lewes, F. I. C., Professor of Chemistry, Royal Naval College. 228 illustrations. 8vo, cloth. Price... \$7.00

Naylor.—Trades Waste; Its Treatment and Utilization.

This work has special reference to the prevention of river pollution. Is a handbook for borough engineers, surveyors and architects. By W. Naylor, F. C. S. Illustrated with 21 plates, 27 folding diagrams and many illustrations in the text. Price, net... \$6.50

Sloane.—Liquid Air and the Liquefaction of Gases.

By T. O'Connor Sloane, A. M., E. M., Ph.D. 365 pages, with many illustrations, including Portraits of Michael Faraday, Raoul Pictet, Louis P. Cailletet, James Dewar, and Charles E. Tripler. Handsomely bound in buckram. Price.....\$2.50

Woods.—The Electric Automobile, Its Construction, Care and Operation.

This work gives Carriage Construction, Design and Speed in connection with Automobiles; also Construction and Use of Storage Batteries, Construction of Electric Motors, Their Operation and Control as used on Automobiles; also Testing, Inspection, Street Operation and Care. Illustrated by half-tone plates. By C. E. Woods. 1 vol., cloth. Price.....\$1.25

Paper Hanging.

Arrowsmith.—Paper Hanger's Companion.

A Treatise in which the Practical Operations of the Trade are Systematically laid down; with Copious Directions Preparatory to Papering; Preventives against the Effect of Damp on Walls, etc....\$1.25

Jennings.—Wall Papers and Wall Coverings; How to Select and Hang Them.

This work gives instructions as to the preparation, hanging as well as selection of wall papers and is brought up-to-date in all respects as to present styles both in American and foreign wall papers. By Arthur Seymour Jennings, Editor of the "Decorator," also of "Painting and Decoration," etc. One Svo. fully illustrated. Price, net.....\$2.00

Painting—Practical Books.

Arlot.—A Complete Guide for Coach Painters.

Translated from the French of M. Arlot, Coach Painter; for eleven years Foreman of Painting to M. Eherier, Coach Painter, Paris. By A. A. Faquet, Chemist and Engineer. To which is added an Appendix, containing information respecting the Materials and the Practice of Coach and Car Painting and Varnishing, in the United States and Great Britain. 12mo.....\$1.25

Brown.—Workshop Wrinkles.

For decorators, paper hangers, painters and others. By Walter N. Brown. Cloth, net, \$1.00

Callingham.—Sign Writing and Glass Embossing.

A Complete Practical Illustrated Manual of the Art. By James Callingham. 12mo....\$1.50

Carriage Painters' Manual.

Illustrated. A Treatise on Coach, Carriage and Car Painting, containing useful Suggestions, Receipts, etc., etc. Price.....\$1.00

Davidson.—A Practical Manual of House-Painting, Marbling and Sign Writing.

Containing full information on the processes of House-Painting in Oil and Distemper, the Formation of Letters and Practice of Sign-Writing, the Principles of Decorative Art, a Course of Elementary Drawing for House-Painters, Writers, etc., and a Collection of Useful Recipes. With Nine Colored Illustrations of Woods and Marbles and numerous Wood Engravings. By Ellis A. Davidson. 12mo. Cloth. Price.....\$2.00

Fitzgerald.—The Carriage Trimmer's Manual.

A Practical Treatise for the Carriage Trimmer. By W. N. Fitzgerald. Containing Technical Information on Trimming, Tables of Materials, Recipes, etc. Fully illustrated. Price.....\$2.00

The French Polishers' Manual.

By a French Polisher. 81 pages, 16mo.....20c.

Gardner.—The Painters' Encyclopedia.

Containing Definitions of all Important Words in the Art of Plain and Artistic Painting, with details of Practice in Coach, Carriage, Railway Car, House, Sign and Ornamental Painting, including Graining, Marbling, Staining, Varnishing, Polishing, Lettering, Stenciling, Gilding, Bronzing and Valuable Hints and Helps in Scene Painting, Porcelain Painting, Plain Painting, Distemper Painting and all work in which a Brush, Pencil or Palette is Used. By Franklin B. Gardner. 158 illustrations. 427 pages.....\$1.50

—Everybody's Paint Book.

A Complete Guide to the Art of Outdoor and Indoor Painting. Designed for the Special Use of those who wish to do their own work, and consisting of Practical Lessons in Plain Painting, Varnishing, Polishing, Staining, Paper Hanging, Kalsomining, etc., as well as Directions for Renovating Furniture and Hints on Artistic Work for Home Decoration, together with a Full Description of the Tools and Materials Used. Precise Directions are Given for Mixing Paints for all Purposes. 25 Illustrations. 183 pp. 12mo.....\$1.00

Hasluek.—Wood Finishing: Comprising Staining, Varnishing, Polishing, etc.

\$0.50

Hints for Painters, Decorators and Paper Hangers.

Being a selection of Useful Rules, Data, Memoranda, Methods and Suggestions for House, Ship and Furniture Painting, Paper-hanging, Gilding, Color Mixing, and other matters Useful and Instructive. Price....25c

"Hints on Painting Structural Steel."

Is intended to be a study of practical conditions in steel making, the reasons for failure in metal coverings, the character of the materials to be used, and the best methods of protecting steel products. It is the result of years of practical experience, and is written by a practical paint maker. Price..\$0.50

Hodgson.—The Hardwood Finisher.

With Rules and Directions for Finishing in Natural Colors, and in Antique, Mahogany, Cherry, Birch, Walnut, Oak, Ash, Redwood, Sycamore, Pine, and all other Domestic Woods. Finishing, Filling, Staining, Varnishing, and Polishing. Compiled and edited by Fred. T. Hodgson. Illustrated, 12mo, cloth. \$1.00

Jennings.—Paint and Color Mixing.

A practical handbook for painters, decorators, and all who have to mix colors. Containing 72 samples of paint of various colors, including the principal graining grounds, and upwards of 400 different color mixtures, with hints on colors and paint mixing generally, testing colors, recipes for special paints, etc. By A. S. Jennings. Cloth. Price, net.....\$2.00

Painter, Gilder and Varnisher's Companion.

Containing Rules and Regulations in everything relating to the Arts of Painting, Gilding, Varnishing, Glass Staining, Graining, Marbling, Sign Writing, Gilding on Glass, and Coach Painting and Varnishing; Tests for the Detection of Adulterations in Oils, Colors, etc.; and a Statement of the Diseases to which Painters are peculiarly liable, with the simplest and best remedies. 27th Edition. Revised, with an Appendix containing Colors and Coloring—Theoretical and Practical. Comprising descriptions of a great variety of Additional Pigments, their Qualities and Uses, to which are added Dryers, and Modes and Operations of Painting, etc. Together with Chevreul's Principles of Harmony and Contrast of Colors. 12mo. Cloth. \$1.50

Painter's Manual.

A Practical Guide to House and Sign Painting, Graining, Varnishing, Polishing, Kalsomining, Papering, Lettering, Staining, Gilding, Glazing, Silvering, Analysis of Colors, Harmony, Contrast, etc.....25c

Ridgely.—A
Handb
ing.

Compreh
sion of
Materials
Processes
scription
paratus
The Te
Paints
sand, and
M. F. Ma
by A. A.
Illustrat
Svo, 659

Standage—
Varul

A Treati
and Form
ishes, La
kinds, for
Directions
260 pages

Terry.—Pl
ing.

A practic
ing instr
the mixi
ing, 110
40 illustr

The Com
Painte

Is a work
old New
language
riages, W
structions
ing Lett
ing, Varn
ous recip
nearly 20

Wiggers.—
Series I.

plates, F
giving in
the differ
the above

Williams—
Contains

colors an
them. E
set

Abbott.—S
ory a

the A
A man
fully p
full-page
tion. S
net
Art page

Abney.—P
By Capt.

With 100

A Guide
and P

With a

Blue-Print

Embroid
printing
ing print
Price

Brown.—P

It show
wider c
ranging, w
moral of
and its
George
Station

Riffault.—A Practical Treatise on the Manufacture of Colors for Painting.

Comprising the Origin, Definition and Classification of Colors; the treatment of the Raw Materials; the best Formulae and the Newest Processes for the Preparation of every description of Pigment, and the Necessary Apparatus and Directions for its use; Dryers; The Testing, Application, and Qualities of Paints, etc., etc. By MM. Riffault, Vergnaud, and Toussaint. Revised and Edited by M. F. Malepeyre. Translated from the French by A. A. Fesquet, Chemist and Engineer. Illustrated by Eighty Engravings. In 1 vol., 8vo, 659 pages. \$7.50

Standage.—The Practical Polish and Varnish Maker.

A Treatise containing 750 Practical Recipes and Formulae, for the Manufacture of Polishes, Lacquers, Varnishes and Japans of all kinds, for Workers in Wood and Metal and Directions for Using. By H. C. Standage. 260 pages, 12mo, cloth. Price, \$2.50

Terry.—Pigments, Paints and Painting.

A practical book for practical men, containing instructions as to the various color and the mixing of the same, also for priming, drying, filling, etc. By Geo. Terry. 392 pages, 49 illustrations, 12mo, cloth. Price, \$3.00

The Complete Carriage and Wagon Painter

Is a work of nearly 200 pages, written by an old New York Painter, and giving in plain language detailed directions for painting Carriages, Wagons and Sleighs, besides full instructions in all the various branches, including Lettering, Scrolling, Ornamenting, Stripping, Varnishing and Coloring. With numerous recipes for mixing colors. It contains nearly 200 illustrations. Price, \$1.00

Wiggers.—Colored Marble Studies.

Series I., 14 plates, \$1.00; Series II., 14 plates, \$1.00. Text-Book of Marble Studies, giving instructions how to paint or imitate the different Marble Patterns contained in the above series. Price, 40c.

Williams.—The Painter's Guide Book.

Containing practical information for mixing colors and paints, also hints on how to use them. By J. H. Williams. Leather; price, net \$1.50

Photography.

Abbott.—Modern Photography in Theory and Practice, A Handbook for the Amateur.

A most complete work on the subject, beautifully printed and superbly illustrated with 18 full-page half-tones, and 55 smaller illustrations. By Henry G. Abbott. Cloth; price, net \$1.00. Art paper covers; net, 75c

Abney.—Photography.

By Capt. W. DeWivelesse Abney, F. R. S. With 105 Woodcuts. \$1.25

A Guide to the Trimming, Mounting and Framing of Photographs.

With a view to securing the utmost effectiveness by simple and inexpensive means. Daintily illustrated. Paper. Price, \$0.25

Blue-Print Making.

Embracing directions for constructing the printing frame, preparing the paper and making prints of various kinds. 28 pages; paper. Price, \$0.25

Brown.—Finishing the Negative.

It aims to tell everything the practical worker can want to know about these processes, which are applied between the removal of the negative from the fixing bath and its arrival in the printing frame. By George E. Brown. An abundance of illustrations. 160 pages. Cloth. \$1.25

— Photographic Apparatus.

A practical guide to the making of photographic apparatus of all kinds, and how to adapt what one has at hand to various purposes; with 180 diagrams and working sketches, specifications, etc. By George E. Brown. 128 pages, Cloth. \$1.00

Progressive Lessons in Photography.

A handbook for the beginner, which takes him step by step from the exposure to the mounting of the first print. Thirty illustrations; cloth; net, \$0.35

Bubler.—Practical Handbook of Photography for Amateurs.

Cloth 80c.

Burton.—Photographic and Photo-Mechanical Printing Processes.

By Prof. W. K. Burton. English Methods, but comprehensive and fully reliable (English). \$415 pp. Cloth. \$2.00

Brown.—Fertile and Heliographic Processes.

Illustrated with Photographic Prints. A valuable book for the Engineer and Architect. By Geo. E. Brown. Cloth. \$1.00

— Developers and Development.

Simple, Complete and Up-to-Date. Many tested formulae and illustrations showing various results (No. 12 The Photo Miniature). Net \$0.25

Clark.—Development.

By Lionel Clark (English). 48 pp. Cloth, \$0.50

Hasluek.—Mounting and Framing Pictures.

With 240 Engravings and Diagrams. Contents: Making Picture Frames—Notes on Art Frames—Picture Frame Cramps—Making Oxford Frames—Gilding Picture Frames—Methods of Mounting Pictures—Making Photograph Frames—Frames covered with Plush and Cork—Hanging and Packing Pictures. By P. N. Hasluek. Cloth. \$0.50

Hepworth's Book of the Lantern.

A complete guide to lantern projection, slide making and coloring. Price, \$2.00

Hinton.—Handbook of Illustration.

By A. Hinton. Complete instructions for preparing photographic and other originals for reproduction. Fully illustrated. Price, \$1.50

Hinton.—Practical Pictorial Photography.

By A. Horsley Hinton. Sensible little books. Illustrated. Cloth. Parts 1 and 2, each, \$0.50

— Picture Taking and Picture Making.

A Manual for Beginners. With chapters on Special Subjects by Noted Workers. Paper, 50c.; cloth \$1.00

Hodges.—Practical Enlarging.

By John A. Hodges (English). 130 pp. Illustrated. Cloth \$0.50

Huson.—Photo-Aquatina and Photo-gravure.

By Thomas Huson. With an Appendix on Machine-Printed Photogravures. A Book by a Practical Artist. Fully illustrated (English). Cloth \$1.00

— Architectural and Street Photography.

Practically Written and Fully Illustrated (No. 14 The Photo-Miniature). Net, \$0.25

Just.—Bromide Paper.

By Dr. E. A. Just (English). 144 pp. Illustrated. Practical instructions for contact printing and enlarging by a recognized authority. \$0.75

— The Blue Print and its Variations.

A practical Manual for the Amateur and well worth reading by the Professional. Tells how to get Blue on White, White on Blue, Changing Color to Brown, Green, Red, Black, etc. Illustrated (No. 10 The Photo Miniature). Net \$0.25

Nicol.—The Right Road Into Photography.

By Dr. J. Nicol. 1898. Plainly written. Paper, 83c.; cloth.....\$1.12

Robinson.—Art Photography in Short Chapters.

By H. P. Robinson. Fully described by its title. 67 pp. Illustrated. Cloth.....\$0.50

Sawyer.—A B C Guide to Permanent Autotype (Carbon) Photography.

By J. R. Sawyer. New Edition (English). 104 pp. Illustrated. Cloth.....\$1.25

Tennant.—Flashlight Photography.

This book as title implies gives description of photographs taken by this method. It has many illustrations and fully up to date. By John A. Tennant. Paper. Price, net.....\$0.25

Tennant.—Photographing Interiors.

Edited by John A. Tennant. Illustrated. Paper. Price.....\$0.25

Todd.—First Step in Photography.

By F. Dundas Todd. 30th thousand. Paper covers, net.....\$0.25

—Second Step in Photography.

By F. Dundas Todd. As good as the above, but more advanced. Paper covers.....\$0.50

Verfasser.—The Half-Tone Process.

By Julius Verfasser. A Short Treatise by a Practical Man (English). 170 pp. Illustrated. Cloth.....\$1.00

Wall.—Everyone's Guide to Photography.

Containing instructions for making your own appliances and simple practical directions for every branch of photographic work. By E. J. Wall, F. R. S. P. Author of the Dictionary of Photography. Second edition, cloth, price.....\$0.50

Wall.—Artistic Landscape Photography.

By A. H. Wall. A Practical Guide, well illustrated with helpful pictures. Cloth, 172 pp.\$1.50

—Picture Making by Photography.

By H. P. Robinson. Cloth.....\$1.25

—Elements of a Pictorial Photograph.

By H. P. Robinson. 37 pictures in the Text. \$1.75

—Pictorial Effect in Photography.

By H. P. Robinson. The standard work on this subject and the best. Illustrated. Cloth. \$1.50

Wall.—Carbon Printing.

By E. J. Wall (English). 80 pp. Carbon illustration. Cloth.....\$0.50

Wilkinson's Photo-Engraving.

Photo-etching, Photo-lithographing, etc. The standard work on photo-mechanical methods. 180 pp. Index. Price.....\$3.00

Wilson's Cyclopaedic Photography.

A complete, illustrated handbook of the terms, formulae, materials and applications of photography. Arranged in Cyclopaedic Form for ready reference. By Edward L. Wilson, Ph. D. This work is intended to supply the demand for a universal reference book for all interested or engaged in photography. Price, \$4.00

—Quarter Century in Photography.

A comprehensive manual of the photographic methods and modern processes, giving the experience of over 200 workers. 528 pages. Illustrated. Price.....\$4.00

—“Photographica.”

Ninth thousand. A practical guide to studio and out-door work. Gives special attention to wet-plate processes, studio construction, printing, etc. 360 pages. Profusely illustrated. Cloth. Price, postpaid.....\$4.00

Worthington-Millen. — Photographic Primer.

By J. C. Worthington and J. C. Millen. Plain and practical. Cloth.....\$1.00

—A Reference Book of Practical Photography.

By F. Dundas Todd. Short Paragraphs. Indexed. Paper covers, in two parts, each.....\$0.50

—Photographic Lenses.

How to Choose and How to Use. By John A. Hodges. 1898 (English). A good Elementary Handbook. Cloth.....\$1.00

—Photography at Home.

Illustrated. Portraiture, Flashlight, Development, Paper, Enlarging, etc. (No. 8 The Photo Miniature). Net.....\$0.25

—Hand Camera Work.

Illustrated. The only American book on the subject. Thoroughly Practical (No. 3 The Photo Miniature). Net.....\$0.25

—Photography Outdoors.

Landscapes, Seascapes, Clouds, Buildings, etc., etc. (No. 4 The Photo Miniature). Net.....\$0.25

Proportion.**Atwood's Revised Rules of Proportion.**

Just published. Third Edition. Compiled and Original and Adapted to Modern Practice. By D. T. Atwood, Architect, 12mo volume. Bound in cloth. Price.....75 cts.

Bryan's Architectural Proportion.

By A. J. Bryan, Architect. A new System of Proportion, showing the Relation between an Order of Architecture and a Building of any kind. Illustrated. Price.....\$1.50

Public Buildings.**Sieknell.—Public Buildings.**

Containing 21 Plates, showing Libraries, Town Hall, Masonic Hall, Hotels, Opera House, Courthouse and Railway Stations, including a variety of details of same. Descriptive Letter Press, etc. Drawing to Scale. Price.....\$2.50

Palliser.—Court Houses, Village, Town and City Halls, Jails, Etc., Etc.

This book is 11x14 inches in size, and consists of 85 large 9x12 plates, giving plans, elevations, perspective views and detailed drawings. Also actual cost of construction, and instructions how to build Public Buildings of every description for Villages, Towns, Cities, Counties and States, and costing from \$600 to \$195,000, together with specifications, etc., etc. 16 plates of Detail Drawings on Court House and Jail Construction, all on a large scale and thoroughly practical. A supplement is also included, which consists of a double page plate of a large Court House, printed in colors, and two single page plates of Court Houses, elegant prints from nature. One quarto vol., paper. Price.....\$2.00

Reference Books.**Clark.—Architect, Owner, and Builder Before the Law.**

A Summary of American and English Decisions on the Principal Questions Relating to Building, and the Employment of Architects, with about Eight Hundred References, including also Practical Suggestions in regard to the Drawing of Building Contracts and Forms of Contract suited to the Various Circumstances. One vol. 8vo, cloth. 387 pages. N. Y., 1894.....\$3.00

Hoskins.—Clerk of Works.

The Clerk of Works, a Vade Mecum for all engaged in the Superintendence of Building Operations. By G. G. Hoskins, F.R.I.B.A. Third edition, fcap, 8vo, cloth......60

Roads and Pavements.

Books under this heading "Net."

Byrne.—Highway Construction.

By Austen T. Byrne, C. E. Third edition. Greatly enlarged. 8vo, cloth.....\$5.00

Gillette.—**Construction**
With tables
ings. By
Illustrated.

Gilmore.—**H**
ments
By Major
ton. P.

Rockwell.—**France.**
By Alfred
mary Prof
School, and
Technology

Spalding.—**A**
Paveme
By Fred P.
Civil Engr
and Engr
CONTENT
age of Stre
provement
Roads, Four
phalt, Wood
Streets

Roof and

Baker.—**Bri**
By B. Baker

Boller.—**Pra**
struction

For the use
with a abo
the principle
of the strain
of beams an
engravings.
144 pages.

Bowser.—**—**
Bridges

With nume
Bowser of I
Illustrated.

Foster.—**A T**
the Build
ent Pra
roads.

By Wolcott
Greatly Enl

Greene.—**Gra**
Architect

A Manual fo
Scientific B
Analyzed an
oda. By Ch

Engineering
Three Part

— Part I. H
Diagrams fo
New revised

— Part II. I
Single, Cont
and Multiple
Charla. Ne

— Part III. I
Stone.

For Roofs,
Arched Ribs
from Wind
Third edition

Inskip.—**Tre**
Graphics

For use of
workers. By
Two volumes

Johnson.—**Str**
Trusses.

For both de
plication, w
For the use
architects an

son. C. E.
curacy is the
been spared

Gillette.—Economics of Road Construction.

With tables, illustrations and working drawings. By H. P. Gillette. 8vo. Cloth. Illustrated.\$1.00

Gilmore.—Roads, Streets and Pavements.

By Major-General Q. A. Gilmore. Tenth Edition. Price.\$2.00

Rockwell.—Roads and Pavements in France.

By Alfred P. Rockwell, A. M., Ph.B., formerly Professor of Mining at the Sheffield School, and at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. 12mo. cloth.\$1.25

Spalding.—A Text Book on Roads and Pavements.

By Fred P. Spalding, Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering in Cornell University. Second Edition. 12mo. Cloth.\$2.00

CONTENTS:—General Consideration, Drainage of Streets and Roads, Location and Improvement of County Roads, Broken Stone Roads, Foundations for Pavements; Brick, Asphalt, Wood, Stone Block Pavements; City Streets.

Roof and Bridge Construction.**Baker.—Bridges, Long-Span Railway.**

By B. Baker. 12mo. 158 pp., plates, cl.\$2.00

Boller.—Practical Treatise on the Construction of Iron Highway Bridges.

For the use of Town Committees, together with a short essay upon the application of the principles of the lever to a ready analysis of the strains upon the more customary forms of beams and trusses. With many fine wood engravings. By A. P. Boller, A. M., C. E. 144 pages, cloth.\$2.00

Bowser.—Treatise on Roofs and Bridges.

With numerous exercises. By Edward A. Bowser of Rutgers College. 12mo. cloth. Illustrated. Price.\$2.25 net.

Foster.—A Treatise on Wooden Trestle Bridges According to the Present Practice on American Railroads.

By Wolcott C. Foster. Third revised and Greatly Enlarged Edition. 4to. cloth.\$5.00

Greene.—Graphics for Engineers, Architects and Builders.

A Manual for Designers and a Text Book for Scientific Schools. Trusses and Arches Analyzed and Discussed by Graphical Methods. By Chas. E. Greene, Professor of Civil Engineering, University of Michigan. In Three Parts.

— Part I. Roof Trusses.

Diagrams for Steady Load, Snow, and Wind. New revised edition. 1890, 8vo. cloth.\$1.25

— Part II. Bridge Trusses.

Single, Continuous, and Draw Spans; Single and Multiple Systems; Straight and Inclined Chords. New revised edition. 8vo. cloth.\$1.50

— Part III. Arches in Wood, Iron and Stone.

For Roofs, Bridges, and Wall Openings; Arched Ribs and Braced Arches; Stresses from Wind and Change of Temperature. Third edition. 8vo. cloth.\$2.50

Inskip.—Treatise on Mathematical and Graphical Roof Framing.

For use of carpenters, builders and iron workers. By G. D. Inskip. Fully illustrated. Two volumes; cloth. Price.\$3.50

Johnson.—Stresses in Girder and Roof Trusses.

For both dead and live loads by simple multiplication, with stress constants for 100 cases. For the use of civil and mechanical engineers, architects and draughtsmen. By F. R. Johnson, C. E. As in a work of this kind accuracy is the first consideration, no effort has been spared to avoid errors. The stress con-

stants have been, as far as possible, determined in two or three different ways, and the results compared. The signs + and - have always been very carefully checked. 215 pages, 28 plates, 12mo. cloth.\$2.50

Magnin.—Roof Framing Made Easy.

A practical and easily comprehended system of laying out and framing roofs, adapted to modern building construction. The methods are made clear and intelligible by 76 engravings, with extensive explanatory text. Cloth. Price.\$1.00

Merriman.—A Text Book on Roofs and Bridges.

Part I. Stresses in Simple Trusses. Fifth edition. By Prof. Mansfield Merriman, Lehigh University. 118 pages, with interleaves; cloth.\$2.50

Part II. Graphic Statics. Third edition. By Mansfield Merriman and Henry S. Jacoby. 124 pages, with interleaves; cloth.\$2.50

Part III. Bridge Designs. Fourth Edition. By Mansfield Merriman, Professor of Civil Engineering in Lehigh University, and Henry S. Jacoby, Associate Professor of Civil Engineering, Cornell University. 8vo. cloth.\$2.50

Part IV.—Higher Structures.

Second Edition. 8vo. Cloth.\$2.50

Contents: Continuous Bridges, Draw Bridges, Cantilever Bridges, Suspension Bridges, Three Hinged Arches, Two-Hinged Arches, Arches Without Hinges.

Meubecker.—Easy Lessons in Roof Measurements.

In view of its practical application in estimating roof surfaces, a subject of interest and importance to the building trades, it is anticipated that the matter will find renewed usefulness in convenient pamphlet form. By Wm. Meubecker. Paper. Price.\$0.25

Ranken.—The Strains in Trusses.

Computed by Means of Diagrams, with 20 Examples Drawn to Scale. By Francis A. Rankin. 8vo. cloth.\$2.50

Ricker.—Elementary Graphic Statics and the Construction of Trussed Roofs.

(Second Edition Revised.) By Prof. M. C. Ricker. One 8vo. volume, cloth. 158 pages, 118 illustrations. Price.\$1.00

Ritter, Prof.—Iron Roof and Bridge Construction.

Tr. by H. R. Sankey, O.\$4.00

Stoney.—The Theory of the Stresses on Girders and Similar Structures.

With Practical Observations on the Strength and other Properties of Materials. By Bindon B. Stoney, LL. D., F. R. S., M. I. C. E. With 5 Plates, and 143 Illustrations in the Text. Royal 8vo.\$12.50

Whipple.—Bridge Building.

An Elementary and Practical Treatise on. By S. Whipple. 8vo. cl.\$3.00

Wood.—A Treatise on the Theory of the Construction of Bridges and Roofs.

Designed as a Text-Book and for Practical Use. Illustrated with numerous Wood Engravings. Sixth edition, revised and corrected. One vol., 8vo.\$2.00

Sanitation and Plumbing.

Books under this heading "No."

Baker.—Municipal Engineering and Sanitation.

This work discusses in a general introduction the city and its needs and the plan of the city, and then passes on to the practical questions. By M. N. Baker. 12mo. Price, net.\$1.25

Billings.—Some Details of Water-Works Construction.

By W. R. Billings, Superintendent of Water-Works at Taunton, Mass. With illustrations from sketches by the Author. Large 8vo. Cloth. Price.\$1.00

Brown.—Water Closets.

A Historical, Mechanical and Sanitary Treatise. By Glenn Brown, Architect, Associate American Institute of Architects. Neatly bound in cloth, gilt title.....\$1.00
This book contains over 250 engravings, drawn expressly for the work by the Author. The drawings are so clear that the distinctive features of every device are easily seen at a glance, and the descriptions are particularly full and thorough. The paramount importance of this department of the construction of our houses renders all comment upon the value of such a work unnecessary.

Coleman, H.—Sanitary House Drainage; Its Principles and Practice.

A Manual for Architects. 12mo, 186 pages, cloth. New York.....\$2.00

Colyer.—Treatise on Water Supply, Drainage and Sanitary Appliances of Residences.

Including Lifting Machinery, Lighting and Cooking Apparatus. By F. Colyer, M. Inst. C. E. 92 pages, cloth.....\$1.50

Davies.—Standard Practical Plumbing, Vol. I.

Standard Practical Plumbing, being a complete Encyclopaedia for Practical Plumbers and guide for Architects, Builders, Gas-fitters, Hot-water fitters, Ironmongers, Lead Burners, Sanitary Engineers, Zinc Workers; recommended by the Worshipful Company of Plumbers as a Text-book for Registered Plumbers' Examinations. By J. P. Davies. Numerous engravings. Vol. I., fourth edition revised, royal 8vo, cloth.....\$3.00

—Standard Practical Plumbing, Vol. II.

Being a complete encyclopaedia for practical plumbers and guide for architects, builders, gas fitters, hot water fitters and sanitary engineers. Vol. II. Fully illustrated, etc., cloth.....\$4.50

Denton.—Water Supply and Sewerage of Country Mansions and Estates.

Course of Lectures to Students of Royal Agricultural College, Cirencester and S. E. Agricultural College, Wye. By Bailey Denton. 84 pages, 8vo.....\$1.25

Fletcher.—Architectural Hygiene and Sanitary Science as Applied to Buildings.

A text-book for Architects, Surveyors, Engineers, etc., with many diagrams and figures. By R. F. & M. T. Fletcher. Cloth; illustrated, net.....\$2.50

Gerhard.—A Guide to Sanitary House

Inspection; Or, Hints and Helps regarding the choice of a Healthful House in City or Country. By W. P. Gerhard, C. E. Third edition. Square 16mo, cloth.....\$1.00

Gerhard.—Sanitary Engineering of Buildings.

Vol. I. By W. P. Gerhard, C. E. This is the first part of a two-volume work, constituting the latest and most comprehensive treatise on the plumbing and drainage of buildings. 454 pages, 108 illustrations and 6 plates. 7x10 in. Cloth.....\$5.00

Hasluck.—Practical Gas-Fitting and Gas Manufacture.

With numerous diagrams and engravings. By Paul N. Hasluck. 12mo. Cloth. Illustrated. London, 1900.....\$1.00

Kiersted.—Sewage Disposal.

Table of Contents: Introduction. Chapter I. Sewerage and Sewage. II. Vital Process of Purification. III. Disposal by Dilution. IV. Disposal of Sewage by Irrigation. V. Disposal of Sewage by Intermittent Filtration. VI. Purification of Sewage by Chemical Precipitation. VII. General Discussion. By Wynkoop Kiersted, C. E. 12mo, cloth.....\$1.25

Lawler's American Sanitary Plumbing.

For Plumbers, Steam Fitters, Architects, Builders, Apprentices and Householders. Containing practical information of all the principles involved in the Mechanics and Sci-

ences of Plumbing. Plumbing as an Art. Everything explained in the most simple language, so that it will be impossible to misunderstand anything. The best illustrated work of the kind ever published, showing many new appliances and devices not illustrated in any other work. Containing 320 pages, large 12mo, cloth. Price.....\$2.00

Lawler.—Modern Plumbing, Steam and Hot Water Heating.

Containing the most modern methods of Plumbing as constructed at the present date. Over 300 illustrations and diagrams, showing the various systems of construction in the heating and ventilating by Steam and Hot Water systems. Six folding inserts, showing waste pipe system of plumbing, one-pipe system of both Steam and Hot Water heating. Overhead system. Fan system of heating and ventilation, and Steam and Hot Water circuits. By Jas. J. Lawler. 400 pages, large octavo. Cloth. Price.....\$5.00

Maguire, Wm. R.—Domestic Sanitary Drainage and Plumbing Lectures on Practical Sanitation.

232 illustrations. 8vo.....\$4.00

Nichols.—Water Supply Considered Mainly from a Chemical and Sanitary Standpoint.

By Ripley Nichols. 232 pages, cloth.....\$2.50

—Kitchen Boiler Connections.

A selection of practical letters and articles relating to Water Backs and Range Boilers. 130 pages, fully illustrated. Fifth edition. Cloth.....\$1.00

Practical Gas Fitting.

Describing How to Run Mains, Lay Pipes, and Put Up Gas Fixtures. 116 pages, 54 illustrations. 5x8 inches, cloth. Price.....\$1.00

Practical Hints on Joint Wiping.

For beginners in plumbing. The pamphlet, in short, gives all the assistance that description of the work can furnish, and is the most practical and complete account of joint wiping that has been published. With 35 illustrations. 43 pages. Paper.....25c.

Price.—Handbook of Sanitation.

A manual of practical and theoretical sanitation. By Geo. M. Price, M. D. Illustrated. Cloth; net.....\$1.50
With postage.....\$1.65

Putnam.—Improved Plumbing Appliances.

By J. Pickering Putnam, Architect. With 91 illustrations. One octavo vol., cloth, price.....\$1.00

Reeves.—Bad Drains and How to Test Them.

With notes on the ventilation of sewers, drains and sanitary fittings, and the origin and transmission of zymotic diseases. By R. Harris Reeves. 68 pages, 3 plates, 12mo, cloth.....\$1.40

The Roofing, Cornice and Skylight Manual.

Containing practical articles on laying flat and standing seam roofing, cornice shop practice and skylight construction. Cloth. Price.....\$1.50

Smeaton.—Plumbing, Drainage and Water Supply.

And Hot Water Fitting. By John Smeaton, C. E. Drainage, City wells, External plumbing. Internal plumbing and fittings. Tapping mains under pressure. Ornamental lead work. Heating. Hot water work, etc. 236 pages, 217 illustrations, 8vo, cloth.....\$3.00

Starbuck.—Modern Plumbing Illustrated.

This work consists of 50 blue prints suitably fastened together, showing the correct method of connecting different plumbing fixtures in various ways, and in arranging the waste and vent pipes properly for a plumbing system. By R. M. Starbuck. Size 6x9 1/4. 50 plates. Price.....\$3.00

Questions

lice

Plumb

By R. 1

many val

of the tr

time. P

Sedgwick

Scien

With ap

preventi

mentary

the use

profession

dents of

hold sam

college

farmers.

Ph. D.

on Sanit

in the M

simult

Health o

Sv.; bel

With pos

Starbuck

Illustrat

range bo

ulation

tions. F

pany an

Price ...

Waring.—

age.

Large Qu

cans in

plates. E

edition

Waring.—

Practical

G. E. W

notation

Hand Sav

Abuse.

How to

is a (com

agreed

work is

number

forms of

cutting

are given

differen

livery. In

Cabinet

Buildings

one and

Grimshaw

men

Dr. Huber

Ramer's

on Sing

the broad

and power

edition; 1

Cloth. P

Worsam.—

From the

class. It

transl by

Sch

Baldwin.—

School

By Wm. J

Illustrat

Briggs.—

Buildin

By Wm

412 pages

Cloth

Burrage-B

and Dec

A practical

their relat

Beverage

ary Scienc

Questions and Answers on the Practice and Theory of Sanitary Plumbing.

By R. M. Starbuck. This book includes many valuable rules and formulae and "tricks of the trade." Published now for the first time. Paper. Price.....\$1.00

Sedgwick. — Principles of Sanitary Science and the Public Health.

With special reference to the causation and prevention of infectious diseases. "An elementary and timely statement intended for the use of student and amateurs as well as professional sanitarians and engineers, students of municipal affairs, teachers of household sanitation, general readers, workers in college settlements, tenement-house reformers, etc." By William T. Sedgwick, Ph. D., Professor of Biology and Lecturer on Sanitary Science and the Public Health in the Mass. Inst. of Technology, Boston; sometime Biologist to the State Board of Health of Massachusetts. 368 pp.; cloth; 8vo.; net.....\$3.00
With postage.....\$3.18

Starbuck.—Hot Water Circulation.

Illustrated. A set of 50 blue prints showing range boiler connection and hot water circulation, put in under all possible conditions. Full notes and suggestions accompany each print. By R. M. Starbuck. Price.....\$3.00

Waring.—Sewerage and Land Drainage.

Large Quarto Volume, illustrated with woodcuts in the text, and full-page and folding plates. By Geo. E. Waring. Cloth. Third edition.....\$6.00

Waring.—How to Drain a House.

Practical information for householders. By G. E. Waring, Jr. Second edition, with annotations. 228 pages, illustrated, 12mo, cloth \$1.25

Saws.

Hand Saws: Their Use, Care and Abuse.

How to Select and How to File them. This is a thorough book on the care, use and management of Hand and other small saws. The work is handsomely illustrated, with a large number of Engravings, showing the special forms of teeth suitable for saws intended for cutting different kinds of material. Rules are given for filing saws for cutting the different kinds of wood, and for cutting ivory, bone, or metal. Carpenters, Joiners, Cabinet Makers, Pattern Makers, Carriage Builders, and Amateurs in Woodwork, should, one and all, have a copy of this work...\$1.00

Grimshaw.—Saw Filing and Management of Saws.

By Robert Grimshaw, M. E., author "Engine Runner's Catechism." A practical treatise on filing, gumming, sawing, hammering and the bracing of hand saws, the speed work and power to run circular saws, etc. New edition, revised and enlarged. Illustrated. Cloth. Price.....\$1.00

Worssam.—On Mechanical Saws.

From the Transactions of the Society of Engineers, 1880. By S. W. Worssam, Jr. Illustrated by 18 large plates. 8vo.....\$2.50

School Architecture.

Baldwin.—The Ventilation of the Schoolroom.

By Wm. J. Baldwin, M. E. 49 pages, fully illustrated. Cloth. Price.....\$1.00

Briggs. — Modern American School Buildings.

By Warren Richard Briggs. Size, 6x9 inches; 412 pages and 80 full page illustrations. Cloth.....\$4.00

Burrage-Bailey. — School Sanitation and Decoration.

A practical study of health and beauty in their relations to the public schools. By Severance Burrage, B. S., Professor of Sanitary Science Purdue University, and Henry

Turner Bailey, State Supervisor of Drawing in Massachusetts. Cloth. Price.....\$1.50

Clay.—Modern School Buildings—Elementary and Secondary.

A treatise on the planning arrangement and fitting of day and boarding schools, having special regard to school discipline, organization and educational requirements, with special chapters on the treatment of class rooms, lighting, warming, ventilation and sanitation. With nearly 400 illustrations, comprising the plans of 85 schools, and numerous figures of details and fittings. By Felix Clay, B. A., Architect. One large 8vo.; cloth. Price, net (postage additional).....\$10.00

Gardner.—Town and Country School Buildings.

A collection of Plans and designs for Schools of various sizes, graded and ungraded, with description of Construction, of Sanitary Arrangements, Light, Heat and Ventilation. By E. C. Gardner, Architect. 1 vol., second edition, small 4to., 130 illustrations, 160 pages. Cloth. Price.....\$2.50

Kotelmann.—School Hygiene.

The treatise is not merely or even mainly a treatise on school sanitation and infectious diseases, as the title might suggest to many, but rather a scientific discussion of the conditions of mental activity and health, and in general of the physical basis of education for both teachers and pupils. The reader will find here a competent treatment of many of the most substantial topics discussed in this country under the head of Child Study. By Ludwig Kotelmann, Ph.D., M. D. Translated by John A. Bergstrom, Ph.D., and Edward Conrad, M. A. Cloth. Price...\$1.50

Morrison.—The Ventilation and Warming of School Buildings.

By Gilbert B. Morrison. 12mo, cloth. Net \$1.00

Shaw.—School Hygiene.

By Edward R. Shaw, Professor of the Institutes of Pedagogy, New York University, 290 pages. (Teachers' Professional Library), cloth, net.....\$1.00

Wheelwright.—School Architecture.

By Edmund March Wheelwright, F. A. I. A. A general treatise for the use of architects and others. Buckram. Price, net.....\$5.00

Scientific Books.

Hopkins.—Experimental Science.

23d edition, revised and greatly enlarged. This book treats on various topics of physics in a popular and practical way. 1,100 copies, over 200 illustrations. By Gen. M. Hopkins. Two octavo volumes. Price, net, cloth.....\$5.00
Half morocco.....\$7.00

Van Nostrand's Science Series.

This series contains Technical Manuals on various subjects. Illustrated as required. Boards. Price, 50c. each.

Specifications.

Books under this heading "Net."

Bower.—Specifications.

A Practical System for Writing Specifications for Buildings. By W. Frank Bower. One volume, 240 pages, 9x12 inches, bound in dark green buckram, lettered in aluminum. Second edition. Price.....\$5.00

Hallet.—Specifications for Frame Houses.

Among the additions will be found a new Glossary of Terms, the schedule of Architects' Fees, a Revised form of Contract, &c. One small quarto volume. Price, 50c. Bound in cloth, price, \$1.00 Price per dozen in paper.....\$4.00

Eureka Specifications.

These are blank forms, nicely bound in paper, printed only on one side: Class "A."—For Frame Dwelling without Plumbing, 30 cents each; \$3.00 per doz. Class "B."—For Frame Dwelling of moderate cost, with Heating and Plumbing, 35 cents each; \$3.50 per doz. Class "C."—For Frame Dwelling costing \$4,000 and

upwards, with Heating and Plumbing. 40 cents each; \$5.00 per doz. Class "D."—For Brick Dwelling, with Heating and Plumbing. 60 cents each; \$6.00 per doz.

Brown.—Specifications.

Condensed Form of Specification and Contract for Building. Price, 10 cents each; \$1.00 per dozen.

Merrill.—Electric Lighting Specifications.

For the use of Engineers and Architects. By E. A. Merrill. 178 pages.....\$1.50

Sayward.—A Specification Reminder.

For the use of architects, builders and others, as a means of preventing any item of building work being overlooked or omitted when specifications are being prepared. The book has been so arranged by interleaving that users may make memoranda of any additional items they desire. By William H. Sayward. Paper. Price.....\$0.50

Uniform Contracts.

Form of contract adopted and recommended by the A. I. A. and Nat. Assoc. Builders. Price per copy, 5 cents; 5 copies, 15 cents; 10 copies 25c., 25 copies 50c., postage 10c.; fifty copies 75c., postage 15c.; 100 to 400 copies \$1.10 per hundred; 500 copies \$4.25; postage on every hundred copies 30c.

Stables and Outbuildings.

—Barn Plans and Outbuildings.

235 pages, 257 illustrations, cloth.....\$1.50

Stables, Outbuildings, Fences and Miscellaneous Details.

Containing 24 plates, showing 16 Plans, Elevations and Views of Stables, several Outbuildings and Fences, and over 100 Miscellaneous Details. Also Summer Houses, Sea-side Cottages, Boathouses, Street View of Twelve Dwellings, etc. Elevations and Plans to Scale. Price\$2.50

Stables.

Containing 12 plates of Stables suitable for Village Lots ranging in cost from \$300 upward. Price\$1.00

Stair Building.

Cresswell.—Handrailing and Staircase-ing.

By F. O. Cresswell. With upwards of One Hundred Working Drawings.....\$0.75

Gould.—American Stair Builder.

By L. D. Gould. Illustrated by 40 original plates, showing a variety of Newels, Balusters and Rails fully described and drawn to Scale. One 8vo. volume. (Third Edition, revised and Improved.) Price\$2.50

—The Art and Science of Stair Building.

By the Author of "Carpenters' and Builders' Assistant," "American Stair Builders' Guide" and "Steel Square Problems." Illustrated by 88 Engraved Plates. One 12mo. vol., cloth. Price\$1.00

Hamilton.—Architects' and Stair-Builders' Tables of Treads and Risers.

By John A. Hamilton, Architect. This book will be found a convenient and practical reference book. One oblong 16mo., imp. cloth. Price\$0.50

Hasluek.—Practical Staircase Joinery.

With Numerous Engravings and Diagrams. Contains in convenient form concise information on the General Principles and Practice of the art on which it treats. 180 illustrations. By Paul N. Hasluek. Cloth. Price.....\$1.00

Hodgson.—Hand Railing Simplified.

Being a novel method of finding the Curves, Twists, Wreaths, Ramps and Cuts for Hand-railing over Circular and Elliptical Stairs. This method of finding the lines and angles for stair-railing does away to a great extent with the upsetting lines and references so necessary to build a handrail by any of the

old systems. By an Experienced Architect. Edited and revised by Fred T. Hodgson. 12mo. vol., cloth. Price.....\$1.00

Hodgson.—A New System of Hand Railing.

Or, How to Put Hand Railing for Circular and other Stairs, Square from the Plank, without the aid of a Railing Mould. The system is new, novel, economic and easily learned. Rules, instructions and working drawings for building rails for seven different kinds of stairs are given. By An Old Stair-Builder. Edited and corrected by Fred. T. Hodgson. Cloth, gilt.....\$1.00

Hodgson.—Stair Building Made Easy.

Being a full and clear description of the art of building the bodies, carriages and cases for all kinds of stairs and steps, together with illustrations showing the manner of laying out Stairs, forming Treads and Risers, building Cylinders, preparing Strings, with instructions for making carriages for common, platform, dog-legged and winding stairs, to which is added an illustrated glossary of terms used in stair-building, and designs for awels, balusters, brackets, stair moldings and sections of hand-rails. By F. T. Hodgson, author of the "Steel Square" and several other technical manuals. One 12mo. vol., cloth. Price\$1.00

Monckton.—Stair Building. Wood, Iron and Stone.

New One-Plane Method of Drawing Face Moulds and Side Moulds. 75 Plans of Stairs. Numerous designs of Stairs, Newels and Balusters, for the use of Architects, Stair-Builders, Carpenters, Iron Workers, Pattern Makers and Stone Masons. By James M. Monckton. Illustrated by 118 full-page plates of working drawings, etc. Revised to September, 1894, with numerous additions. Fourth edition. 4to., cloth extra\$4.00

Mowat.—A Treatise on Stairbuilding and Handrailing.

Containing Numerous Examples illustrating the Construction of the Various Classes of Wood stairs, both for Houses and Passenger ships, and of Stone Stairs; with a Complete Course of Handrailing, showing Easy, Accurate and Economical Methods of Getting Out and Preparing Wreathed Handrails; also an Appendix consisting of a Short Course of Plane and Descriptive Geometry bearing on the Subject. Intended for the Use of House and Ship Joiners, Masons, Builders, Architects, and for Students. By William Mowat and Alexander Mowat, M. A. With 440 Figures and Plans. Imperial 8vo, cloth, gilt top; pp. xx + 368. Price, net.....\$9.00

Peoples.—Pocket Stair Builder and Carpenters' Hand-Book.

By William Peoples. Containing 265 pages of letter press, 51 folding plates and 516 figures, fully described. All on good bond paper, size 4 1/2 x 8 inches, bound in flexible leather, with flap, made suitable for the pocket. Price.....\$2.50

Steam Engines.

Bourne.—A Catechism of the Steam Engine.

With chapters on Air and Gas Engines, and containing the useful rules, tables and memoranda. By John Bourne. New edition. 12mo, cloth.....\$2.00

—Hand-Book of the Steam Engine.

Constituting a key to the "Catechism of the Steam Engine." With illustrations. By John Bourne. 12mo, cloth.....\$1.75

Burns.—The Steam Engine, Its History and Mechanism.

Giving descriptions and illustrations of the Stationary Locomotive and Marine Engines. For the use of schools and technical students, with practical notices of the latest improvements in Steam Engine Boilers and Furnaces, their arrangement, construction and economical appliances and fittings. The most recent systems of Steam Engine working "Expansion" and "Compound," with the most approved forms of Valves and valve-gearing,

with 120
author's
etc. etc.
- Mechan
Giving
princip
grams
chanic
chanic
ing. Fo
with edit
Scott Bu

Haeder.—

gine.

By Her

addition

Powers

cloth. 4

Hawkins.

inatio

Prepared

Questions

Principles

ing. By

price ..

Hawkin.

Aids to

Questions

Maxims

Room

Handbook

New Cat

Indicator

Holmes.—

By Geor

Secretary

jects, W

Hurst.—H

and C

With pra

of junior

grams an

Stiff lea

Jamieson,

and S

10th ed.

plates an

London.

Lardner.—

For the

Illustrat

- The Yea

Containing

and Theor

Prime Mo

different

and Non

comotive

Illustratio

techn. P

Uak.—A B

This work

leg: it is

read; al

matic sha

book for

etc. It

members

E. Price

Klinealy.—

An elemen

ents in m

Professor

James Dal

and nume

of engine

tradition

Meyer.—Ste

Design

The matter

information

unfamiliar

power testi

is time cal

the machine

most of the

gency ind

with 132 illustrations. By Robt. Scott Burns, author of the "Illustrated Drawing Book," etc. Eighth edition; enlarged. Price....\$1.00

Mechanics and Mechanism.

Giving elementary examples of the leading principles of Mechanics, with practical diagrams and drawings of the principal Mechanical Movements and the details of mechanical construction and of machine gearing. For use of schools and students. Seventh edition, revised and enlarged. By Robt. Scott Burns. Demy 8vo. cloth. Price....\$1.00

Haeder.—Handbook on the Steam Engine.

By Herman Haeder. From the German, with additions and alterations by H. H. P. Powles. Third English edition. Illustrated; cloth. Price\$3.00

Hawkins.—Aids to Engineers' Examinations.

Prepared for applicants of all grades with Questions and Answers. A Summary of the Principles and Practice of Steam Engineering. By Nehemiah Hawkins. Leather; price\$2.00

Hawkin.

Aids to Engineers' Examinations, with Questions and Answers.....\$2.00
Maxims and Instructions for the Boiler Room\$2.00
Handbook of Calculations for Engineers.....\$2.00
New Catechism of the Steam Engine.....\$2.00
Indicator's Catechism (a practical treatise). \$1.00

Holmes.—The Steam-Engine.

By George C. V. Holmes, Whitworth Scholar, Secretary of the Institution of Naval Architects. With 212 Wood Cuts.....\$2.00

Hurst.—Hints on Steam Engine Design and Construction.

With practical suggestions for the guidance of junior engineers and students, with diagrams and illustrations. By Charles Hurst. Stiff board binding. Net.....75c.

Jamieson, A.—A Text-Book of Steam and Steam Engines.

10th ed., with numerous diagrams, folding plates and examination questions. 12mo. cl. London. Thirteenth Edition.....\$3.00

Lardner.—The Steam Engine.

For the use of beginners. By Dr. Lardner. Illustrated. 12mo.\$0.75

—The Young Engineer's Own Book.

Containing an Explanation of the Principles and Theories on which the Steam Engine as a Prime Mover is based, with a description of different kinds of Steam Engines, Condensing and Non-Condensing, Marine, Stationary, Locomotive, Fire, Traction and Portable. 106 illustrations. 2d ed., revised. 16mo. mor. tucks. Philadelphia, 1894.....\$2.00

Lisk.—A B C of the Steam Engine.

This work gives the latest American practice; it is easy to understand and easy to read; also gives a description of the automatic shaft governor. Is a practical handbook for young engineers and firemen helpers. It gives many detail drawings all numbered and lettered. By J. P. Lisk, M. E. Price\$0.50

Kinealy.—Steam Engines and Boilers.

An elementary text-book for the use of students in schools and colleges, by J. Kinealy, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, Washington University. Illustrated with diagrams and numerous cuts, showing American types of engines and boilers. 238 pages, 100 illustrations. Third edition.....\$2.00

Meyer.—Steam Power Plants; Their Design and Construction.

The matter in this book was written to give information to owners or managers of manufacturing plants or buildings requiring power installations, since they are from time to time called upon to specify or purchase the machinery needed for the proper equipment of their buildings with a view to efficiency and economy in operation. By

Henry C. Meyer, Jr., M. E. Illustrated with folding plates; 11 chapters; 8vo. Cloth. Price\$2.00

Ripper.—Steam Engine Theory and Practice.

By William Ripper, Professor of Engineering in the University College of Sheffield. With 438 illustrations. 8vo. pp. x. + 398. Price, \$2.50

Roper.—A Catechism of High Pressure or Non-Condensing Steam Engines.

Including the Modeling, Constructing and Management of Steam Engines and Steam Boilers. With valuable illustrations. By Stephen Roper, Engineer. Thirteenth edition, revised and enlarged. 18mo, tucks, gilt edge\$2.00

—Engineer's Handy-Book.

Containing a full explanation of the Steam Engine Indicator and its Use and Advantages to Engineers and Steam Users. With Formula for Estimating the Power of all Classes of Steam Engines; also Facts, Figures, Questions and Tables for Engineers who wish to qualify themselves for the United States Navy, the Revenue Service, the Mercantile Marine, or to take charge of the better class of Stationary Steam Engines. Second edition. 1 volume, 16mo, 675 pages, tucks, gilt edge \$3.50

—Care and Management of the Steam Boiler.

One of the most practical works ever published on this subject, as it embraces the following subjects: Care and Management of Steam Boilers, Horse-Power of Steam Boilers, Repairing Steam Boilers, Incrustation in Steam Boilers, Steam Boiler Explosions, Testing Steam Boilers, Externally and Internally Fired Steam Boilers, Design of Steam Boilers, Steam Boiler Materials, Mud Drums, Steam Domes, Cleaning Steam Boilers, Different Types of Steam Boilers, Feed-Water Heaters, Fuel, Chimneys (area and height), Draught, Smoke, Instructions for Firing, Comparative Efficiency of Different Types of Steam Boilers, with a great amount of other information of immense value to owners of Steam Boilers, Engineers and Firemen, expressed in plain, practical language.....\$2.00

Rose.—Key to Engines and Engine Running.

A practical treatise on the management of steam engines and boilers for those desiring to be qualified to take charge of an engine or boiler. By Joshua Rose, M. E. Illustrated. 12mo, cloth, 410 pages. Price...\$2.50

Thurston.—A History of the Growth of the Steam Engine.

With 163 illustrations. Fourth edition. By R. H. Thurston. 12mo. Cloth.....2.50

Watson.—Small Engines and Boilers:

A manual of specific directions for the construction of small steam engines and boilers of modern types, from five horse-power down to model sizes. By Egbert P. Watson, M. E. Illustrated. 12mo, cloth, 168 pages. Price, \$1.25

Watson.—How to Run Engines and Boilers.

Giving practical instruction for young engineers and steam users. By Egbert Pomeroy Watson, author Manual of the Hand Lathe, &c. Fifth edition, cloth. Price...\$1.00

Stone and Stonecutting.

Davidson.—Gothic Stonework.

Containing the History and Principles of Church Architecture, and Illustrations of the Characteristic Features of each Period, the Arrangement of Ecclesiastical Edifices, etc. With Seven double and Eighteen single-page Plates. By E. A. Davidson. Cloth.....\$1.00

Dobson.—Masonry and Stone Cutting. (English Practice.)

By Edward Dobson; 150 pages, 49 wood engravings; 51 lithographic illustrations and 4 plates of Gothic masonry; limp cloth....\$1.00

Gilmore.—Report of the Compressive Strength, Specific Gravity and Ratio of Absorption of the Building Stones in the United States.

By Major-Gen. Q. A. Gilmore. 8vo, cloth. Price \$1.00

Hodgson.—The Practical Stone-Cutter and Mason's Assistant.

Being a collection of every-day examples showing Arches, Retaining Walls, Buttresses, Skew-Arches, Vaults, Domes and Semi-Domes, Quoins, Groins, etc., with explanations of the most approved and economical methods of working them out; together with a copious description of the tools used by stone-cutters, showing methods of use, etc. By Fred. T. Hodgson, architect; author of "The Steel Square and Its Uses," etc. Over 100 explanatory illustrations. Paper.....\$0.75

Merrill.—Stones for Building and Decoration.

By George P. Merrill, Curator of Geology in the U. S. National Museum, Washington, D. C. Distribution of the Minerals, Physical and Chemical Properties of Rocks, Quarries and Quarry Regions, Methods of Quarrying Stone. Illustrated with one double page and 32 full page plates; 24 figures in the text. Third edition. Revised and enlarged. 8vo, cloth. \$5.00

Siebert.—Modern Stonecutting and Masonry.

By John S. Siebert, C. E., and Frederick Child Biggin, R. S., Instructor of Architecture in Lehigh University. This volume is interesting, both from its almost solitary position in American architectural literature and from the fact that it represents the new era in the use of stone in building. The work excludes the more intricate problems in stone work, and confines itself more strictly to the questions likely to arise in designing the modern structure. The aim of the authors has been to bring together in brief compass such matters as the architect and engineer will find applicable to modern practice. First edition; one 8vo, cloth. Price.....\$2.50

Warren.—Stereotomy; Problems in Stone Cutting.

In four classes—I. Plane-sided Structures. II. Structures containing Developable Surfaces. III. Structures containing Warped Surfaces. IV. Structures containing Double-curved Surfaces. For students of Engineering and Architecture. By Prof. S. Edward Warren. 8vo, cloth\$2.50

Strength of Material.

Adams.—Strains in Ironwork.

Strains in Ironwork: A Course of Eight Elementary Lectures delivered before the Society of Engineers in their Hall, Session 1882-3. By Henry Adams, M. Inst. C. E., M. Inst. M. E. Folding plates, crown 8vo, cloth..... \$1.75

Anderson.—The Strength of Materials and Structures.

By Sir J. Anderson, C. E., LL.D., F. R. S. E. With 66 Woodcuts\$1.25

Bovey.—Strength of Materials and Theory of Structures.

By Henry T. Bovey, Dean of School of Applied Science, McGill University, Montreal, Canada. Third Edition. 8vo., Cloth. \$7.50

Box.—A Practical Treatise on the Strength of Materials.

By Thomas Box. 625 pages and 27 plates. 8vo, cloth\$7.50

Du Bois.—The Stresses in Framed Structures.

With numerous practical applications to Cranes; Bridge, Roof, and Suspension Trusses; Braced Arches; Pivot and Draw Spans, Continuous Girders, including complete treatment of the Cantilever, etc.; also Determination of Dimensions and Designing of Details, Specifications and Contracts. Complete Designs and Working Drawings. Illustrated with hundreds of cuts and 85 full-page and 14 folding plates. By Prof. A. Jay Du Bois. Tenth edition. 4to, cloth.....\$10.00

Guy.—Experiments on the Flexure of Beams.

Resulting in the Discovery of New Laws of Failure by Buckling. By Albert E. Guy. One octavo vol., cloth. Price, net.....\$1.25

With postage.....\$1.35

Howe.—Retaining Walls for Earth.

By Prof. M. A. Howe, Rose Polytechnic Institute. Third edition. 12mo, cloth.....\$1.25

Johnson.—The Materials of Construction.

By Prof. J. B. Johnson, Washington University, St. Louis, Mo. Third Edition. 8vo. \$6.00

— Theory and Practice in the Designing of Modern Framed Structures.

By Prof. J. B. Johnson, Washington University. Seventh revised and enlarged edition. 4to.\$10.00

Lanza.—Applied Mechanics and Resistance of Materials.

By Prof. G. Lanza, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Eighth Edition. 8vo.....\$7.50

Unwin.—The Testing of Materials of Construction.

Embracing the description of Testing Machinery and Apparatus Auxiliary to Mechanical Testing, and an Account of the most important Researches on the Strength of Materials. By W. Cawthorne Unwin, B.Sc., Professor of Engineering at the Central Institution of the City and Guilds of London Institute. 2d Ed. 5 Plates. 188 illustrations and Diagrams in Text. 8vo.....\$6.00

Wood, De Volson.—A Treatise on the Resistance of Materials.

And an Appendix on the Preservation of Timber. Seventh edition, thoroughly revised. 8vo, cloth.\$2.00

Stores.

Store Fronts and Interior Details.

12 Plates and Descriptive Letter Press. Price\$1.00

Store Fittings.

Counter and Showcase, with Plate Details; Detached Case, with Details; Wall-shelving, with Details; Telephone Case, with Details; Counter for Druggists, with Details; Wall Cases, with Details; Two Counters, with Details; Two Detached Cases, with Details; Prescription Counter, with Details; Perfumery Case, with Details; Wall-shelving, with Details; Cashier's Desk, with Details. One paper portfolio, 12 plates. Price.. \$1.00

Sun Dials.

Gatty, Eden & Lloyd.—The Book of Sun-Dials.

Originally compiled by the late Mrs. Alfred Gatty; now enlarged and re-edited. Profusely illustrated. By Gatty, Eden & Lloyd. 8vo, cloth; gilt top. Price.....\$10.00

Spackman.—The Timepiece of Shadows.

A History of the Sun Dial. By H. E. Spackman.\$1.50

Surveying.

Johnson.—The Theory and Practice of Surveying.

Designed for the use of Surveyors and Engineers generally, but especially for the use of Students in Engineering. By J. B. Johnson, C. E., Professor of Civil Engineering, Washington University, etc. Illustrated by upward of 150 engravings, with folding maps, tables, etc. Sixteenth Edition, revised and enlarged. 900 pages, 6 folding plates. 8vo, cloth. \$4.00

Merriman and Brooks, J. P.—A Handbook for Surveyors.

12mo, flexible leather. Pocketbook form. Third Edition.\$2.00

Middleton
Instru

By G.

Middleton
Part

Will

By M.

rated

Maley.—G

A Super

new edit

Stair 3

of Appli

Land Bu

PART II

Birkmire
street

Fully ill

William

Bernard.—

Their

By Wm.

Engineer

Theatre

rection.

Theatre

of Theat

12mo, c

Gerhard.—

Fire

and B

By Willi

ume, 12

Sachs-W

House

Examples

erected

creative

tion, and

Theatre

E. O. S

Folio, hal

Allsop, F.

structi

A Practi

mainstan

apparatu

Third edit

Baldwin.—

book

Excha

This work

construc

lines. B

rated.

Bottone.—V

Hertals

By E. B.

arguments

trations; 2

Carr.—How

phone.

A thorough

lect. Illu

erica. No

Dobb.—Prac

phone

Practical in

add on and

management

Price.....

Romans.—A

An element

particularly

telephony, a

special ter

By James E

Middleton.—Surveying and Surveying Instruments.

By G. A. T. Middleton.....\$1.25

Middleton.—A Treatise on Surveying. Part II. (Concluded.)

With folding plates, tables and diagrams. By Middleton, Chadwick & Bogle. Illustrated; cloth. Price, net.....\$4.25

Staley.—Gillespie's Surveying.

A Superior Text-Book, fully up to date. A new edition, in two parts, prepared by Cady Staley. Pl. D. President of the Case School of Applied Science, Cleveland, Ohio. Part I. Land Surveying and Direct Leveling. Price, \$3.50

PART II.—Higher surveying. 8vo.....\$2.50

Theatres.**Birkmire.—The Planning and Construction of American Theatres.**

Fully illustrated. 8vo, cloth, \$3.00. By William H. Birkmire.

Gerhard.—Theatre Fires and Panics; Their Causes and Prevention.

By Wm. Paul Gerhard, C. E. Consulting Engineer for Sanitary Work. Treating of Theatre Fires, Catastrophes and their Prevention, Essential Conditions of safety in Theatres, Water Service and Fire Protection of Theatres. Literature on Theatres. 12mo, cloth, 175 pages. Price.....\$1.50

Gerhard.—Theatres; Their Safety from Fire and Panic, Their Comfort and Healthfulness.

By William Paul Gerhard, C. E. One volume, 12mo. Price.....\$1.00

Sachs-Woodrow. — Modern Opera Houses and Theatres.

Examples selected from playhouses recently erected in Europe, with descriptive text; a treatise on Theatre Planning and Construction, and supplements on Stage Machinery, Theatre Fires and Protective Legislation. By E. O. Sachs and E. A. Woodrow. 3 vols. Folio, half morocco. Price.....\$100.00 net

Telephones.**Allsop, F. C.—Telephones; Their Construction and Fitting.**

A Practical Treatise on the fitting up and maintenance of Telephones and the auxiliary apparatus. 208 illustrations and folding plates. Third edition, 12mo, cloth. London, 1895. \$2.00

Baldwin.—Practical Telephone Handbook and Guide to Telephone Exchange.

This work gives instructions in regard to constructing and maintaining telephone lines. By T. S. Baldwin, M. E. Illustrated. Cloth. Price, net.....\$1.25

Bottone.—Wireless Telegraphy and Hertzian Waves.

By S. R. Bottone, author of "Electrical Instruments," "The Dynamo," etc. 35 illustrations; 12mo, cloth. Price.....\$1.00

Cary.—How to Make and Use a Telephone.

A thorough and practical work on the subject. Illustrated with drawings and diagrams. New edition. Cloth. Price.....\$1.00

Dobb.—Practical Features of Telephone Work.

Practical information on the erection of lines and on underground work, hints on exchange management, etc. 134 pages, 61 illus. Price.....75 cents

Homans.—A B C of the Telephone.

An elementary and general treatise, designed particularly for the student and worker in telephony, and for laying the foundations for special technical study of the subject. By James E. Homans, A. M. Price.....\$1.00

Hopkins.—Telephone Lines and Their Properties.

By William J. Hopkins, Professor of Physics in the Drexel Institute, Philadelphia. With numerous illustrations. 274 pages.....\$1.50

Hopkins.—The Telephone.

Outlines of the Development of Transmitters and Receivers. By William J. Hopkins, Professor of Physics in the Drexel Institute of Art, Science and Industry, Philadelphia; author of "Telephone Lines and Their Properties," 12 mo, with plates and illustrations. \$1.00

Houston and Kennelly's Electric Telephone.

A popularly written descriptive treatise on the telephone. Second Edition. 412 pp., 143 illustrations. Price.....\$1.00

Hughes, Norman.—The Magneto Hand Telephone; Its Construction, Fitting Up and Adaptability to Everyday Use.

12mo, cloth. New York, 1894.....\$1.00

Loring.—Hand-book of Electro-Magnetic Telegraph.

By A. E. Loring. Second edition, revised. Price.....\$0.50

Miller.—American Telephone Practice.

A comprehensive treatise, including descriptions of apparatus, line construction, exchange operation, etc. 518 pages, 378 illustrations. Third edition, revised. Price.....\$3.00

Owen.—Telephone Lines.

Their construction and maintenance overhead and underground. By W. C. Owen. Crown, 8vo; illustrated. Price.....\$1.50

Poole, J.—The Practical Telephone Handbook and Guide to the Telephone Exchange.

Second edition, revised and enlarged. 12mo, cloth, with 288 illustrations. London, 1895. \$1.50

Preece and Stubbs.—A Manual of Telephony.

By William Henry Preece, F. R. S., and Arthur J. Stubbs. With 290 illustrations.....\$4.50

Prescott.—Electricity and the Electric Telegraph.

Eighth edition, revised and enlarged. By G. B. Prescott. With 722 illustrations. 3 vols. 8vo, cloth.....\$7.00

— The Electric Telephone:

Its Invention, Construction and History. By G. B. Prescott. With 516 illustrations. Second edition. 8vo, cloth.....\$6.00

Trevert.—The A B C of Telegraphy.

A new book for everybody on Hertzian Wave Signaling. This book gives in simple language the theory, principles and descriptions of the different apparatus used; history of its discovery; latest improvements; apparatus and methods of its operating. By Edward Trevert. Fully illustrated. Cloth. Price.....\$1.00

Wood Carving.

Books under this heading "Net."

Adamson.—The Art of Fretsawing and Marquetry Cutting.

A complete guide for Amateurs and Professionals, containing full and practical instructions for producing and making up Marquetry Inlays and every description of Fretwork, with 60 explanatory illustrations. By David Adamson. Crown 8vo. Price.....\$0.50

Bemrose.—Fret Cutting and Perforated Carving.

With fifty-three practical illustrations. By W. Bemrose, Jr. 1 vol., 4to.....\$3.00

- **Manual of Buhl Work and Marquetry.**
With Practical Instructions for Learners, and ninety Colored Designs. By W. Bemrose, Jr. 1 vol., 4to \$1.00
- **Manual of Wood Carving.**
With Practical Illustrations for Learners of the Art, and Original and Selected Designs. By William Bemrose, Jr. With an Introduction by Llewellyn Jewitt, F. S. A., etc. With 128 Illustrations. 4to, cloth \$3.00
- Denning.—Fretwork and Marquetry.**
A practical manual of instructions in the art of fret-cutting and marquetry work. Profusely illustrated. By D. Denning, 12mo. \$1.00
- Denning.—Wood Carving for Amateurs.**
Containing descriptions of all the requisite tools, and full instructions for their use in producing different varieties of carvings. By D. Denning. 80 pages, 56 illustrations and one large folding plate. Second edition. 8vo, paper \$0.50
- Holmes.—A Course of Instruction in Wood Carving, According to the Japanese Method.**
By Charles Holmes. With figures and engravings. Fully illustrated. Cloth, net, \$1.25
- Martineau.—Drawing and Woodcarving.**
A Village Class for Drawing and Woodcarving. Hints to Teachers. By Gertrude Martineau. With over 60 pages of illustrations. Crown 8vo. 75c
- Simmonds.—Wood-Carving.**
With suggestions on chip carving. Illustrated by Thos. S. Simmonds. Price \$0.50
- Unwin.—Exercises in Wood-Working for Handicraft Classes in Elementary and Technical Schools.**
By William Cawthorne Unwin, F. R. S., Member Inst. C. E. 28 plates. Fcp. folio. In case. \$1.00
- Woodsend.—Practical Wood Carving.**
A simple treatise on the rudiments of Wood Carving, embracing the proper method of handling tools, as well as the correct shapes for grinding them in order to produce different kinds of work. Illustrated by numerous engravings of original drawings. By Charles J. Woodsend. Size, 8x9 inches; full bound. Price \$1.00

"HOW TO ILLUSTRATE"

A splendidly illustrated book, completely taking the place of correspondence instruction, for home study in spare moments. In this book no good point of regulation correspondence instruction is omitted, but many revolutionary improvements have been added. The instruction is thorough, practical, complete and unabridged.

BRIEF SUMMARY OF CONTENTS

- What materials to use, including papers, canvases and bristol boards.
Tools and how to handle them.
Drawing from nature, including landscape, flowers, animals, figures, portraits, etc.
Drawing from memory, with table showing comparative measurements of different parts of the human body: Head, hands, feet, legs, arms, etc.
Color: Primary and secondary colors, etc., explained. How to mix different shades, etc.
Artistic Anatomy: The bones and muscles as applied to pictorial work.
Lettering: Copying and originating. Roman, block, old English and script styles shown. Elementary historic and geometric ornament.
Conventionalization of flowers, ornamental composition, pictorial composition (including form and color arrangement, and balance), fashion work, caricaturing, cartooning.
Facial expression: Sorrow, joy, pain, anger, fear, contempt, laughter.
Aerial and liner perspective:
Business details: How to sell pictures, how to get a position as an artist, prices and salaries paid, lists of names of publishers and others who buy work, how to pack pictures to send by mail or express, etc., etc.
Appendix with explanations of various engraving and reproductive processes.
Written by Charles Hope Provost, the originator of correspondence art instruction.

Price, . . . Paper Cover, \$1.00. . . . Stiff Board, \$1.50.

This
such subject
nical English
are constant
scientific
the series

No.
2. Natural
4. Mineral
enlarged
4. Mechanical
12. Pneumatics
Chas. H. Hutton.
16. Architecture
17. Architecture
18. Botany
19. Botany
20. Botany
21. Botany
22. Botany
23. Botany
24. Botany
25. Botany
26. Botany
27. Botany
28. Botany
29. Botany
30. Botany
31. Botany
32. Botany
33. Botany
34. Botany
35. Botany
36. Botany
37. Botany
38. Botany
39. Botany
40. Botany
41. Botany
42. Botany
43. Botany
44. Botany
45. Botany
46. Botany
47. Botany
48. Botany
49. Botany
50. Botany
51. Botany
52. Botany
53. Botany
54. Botany
55. Botany
56. Botany
57. Botany
58. Botany
59. Botany
60. Botany
61. Botany
62. Botany
63. Botany
64. Botany
65. Botany
66. Botany
67. Botany
68. Botany
69. Botany
70. Botany
71. Botany
72. Botany
73. Botany
74. Botany
75. Botany
76. Botany
77. Botany
78. Botany
79. Botany
80. Botany
81. Botany
82. Botany
83. Botany
84. Botany
85. Botany
86. Botany
87. Botany
88. Botany
89. Botany
90. Botany
91. Botany
92. Botany
93. Botany
94. Botany
95. Botany
96. Botany
97. Botany
98. Botany
99. Botany
100. Botany

WEALE'S SCIENTIFIC SERIES.

This Series includes Text-Books on almost every branch of Science and Industry, comprising such subjects as Architecture and Building, Civil Engineering, Fine Arts, Mechanics and Mechanical Engineering, Physical and Chemical Science, and many miscellaneous Treatises. The whole are constantly undergoing revision, and new editions, brought up to the latest discoveries in scientific research, are constantly issued. We carry large stocks, and can furnish nearly all the series on orders. Such as are not in stock can be procured promptly.

No.	Price.		
2. Natural Philosophy, by Tomlinson..	.60	82. Power of Water. By Glynn.....	.80
4. Mineralogy, by Ramsay. 3d edition, enlarged	1.40	83*. Locks, Construction of.....	1.00
6. Mechanics, by Tomlinson.....	.60	83. (bis). Ships and Boats, by Bland....	.60
12. Pneumatics, Acoustics, Etc., by Chas. Tomlinson, F. R. S. 4th edition, enlarged .....	.60	84. Arithmetic, by Young.....	.60
16. Architecture, Orders, by Leeds.....	.60	84*. Key to ditto.....	.60
17. Architecture, Styles, by Bury.....	.80	85. Equational Arithmetic, by Hipsley..	.80
16, 17. Bound together.....	1.40	86. Algebra, by Haddon.....	.80
18. Architecture, Design, by Garbett....	1.00	86*. Key to ditto.....	.60
16, 17 and 18, in one vol. half-bound....	2.40	88. Geometry, Part I. (Euclid, Books I.—III.) By Law.....	.60
20. Perspective, by Pyne .....	.80	89. ——— Part II. (Euclid, Books IV., V., VI., XI., XII.) By Law.....	.60
22. Building, Art of, by Dobson.....	.80	88, 89. Geometry, in 1 vol. (Euclid's Elements.)	1.00
23. Brick and Tile Making, by Dobson..	1.20	90. Analytical Geometry, by Hann and Young .....	.80
25. Masonry and Stone Cutting, by Dobson	1.00	91. Plane Trigonometry, by Hann....	.60
31. Well-Sinking, by Swindell and Burnell .....	.80	92. Spherical Trigonometry, by Hann ..	.40
32. Mathematical Instruments, by Heather, New edition, enlarged by A. T. Walmisley.....	.80	91, 92. Bound together	1.00
33. Cranes and Machinery, by Glynn....	.60	93. Mensuration and Measuring, by Baker .....	.90
34. Steam Engine, by Lardner.....	.60	96. Astronomy, by Main. Revised by W. T. Lynn.....	.80
35. Blasting and Quarrying, by Burgoyne .....	.60	97. Statics and Dynamics, by Baker.....	.60
36. Dictionary of Terms in Architecture, Etc., by John Weale. Enlarged by Robert Hunt, F. R. S....	2.00	98. Mechanism and Machines, by Baker and Nasmyth	1.00
40. Glass Staining and Painting on Glass, by Gessert and Fromberg..	1.00	99. Navigation and Nautical Astronomy, by Young.....	1.00
42. Cottage Building, by C. Bruce Allen ..	.80	101. Differential Calculus, by Woolhouse ..	.60
43. Tubular and Girder Bridges, by Dempsey .....	.80	102. Integral Calculus, by Cox.....	.40
44. Foundations and Concrete Work, by Dobson .....	.60	111. Arches, Piers and Buttresses, by Bland .....	.60
45. Limes, Cements, Mortars, Etc., by Burnell .....	.60	112. Domestic Medicines, by Gooding....	.80
51. Naval Architecture, by Peake.....	1.40	112*. The Management of Health, by Baird .....	.40
53*. Ships, Construction of, by Sommerfeldt .....	.60	116. Acoustics of Public Buildings, by Smith .....	.60
53**. Plates to ditto, 4to.....	3.00	117. Subterraneous Surveying, by Fenwick and Baker	1.00
54. Masting and Rigging, by Kipping....	.80	127. Architectural Modeling, by Richardson .....	.80
55. Navigation ("The Sailor's Sea Book"), by Greenwood. New edition, by W. H. Rosser.....	1.00	128. Vitruvius' Architecture, by Gwilt..	2.00
59. Steam Boilers, by Armstrong.....	.60	130. Grecian Architecture, by Lord Aberdeen .....	.40
60. Land and Engineering Surveying, by Baker .....	.80	128, 130. In 1 vol., half bound.....	2.40
61*. Ready Reckoner for Land, by Arman .....	.80	131. Miller's, Corn Merchant's and Farmer's Ready Reckoner. Revised by Hutton.....	.80
67. Clocks and Watches, and Bells, by Sir E. Beckett. 7th edition, revised and enlarged.....	1.80	132. Dwelling Houses, Erection of, by Brooks	1.00
69. Music, by Spencer	1.00	136. Arithmetic, by Haddon.....	.60
71. Pianoforte Instruction, by Spencer..	.60	139. Steam Engine, Theory of, by Baker ..	.60
69 & 71. Music and the Pianoforte, by Spencer. In 1 vol. half-bound.....	1.00	140. Farming—Soils, Manures and Crops, by Burn .....	.80
76. Geometry, Descriptive, by Heather..	.80	141. Farming Outlines—Farming Economy, by Burn.....	1.20
80. Marine Engines, by Murray. 3th edition, with additions by G. Carlsale, C. E.....	1.80	142. Farming—Cattle, Sheep and Horses, by Burn	1.00
81. Water Works, by Hughes.....	1.60	145. Farming—Dairy, Pigs and Poultry, by Burn .....	.80
		146. Farming—Sewage, Irrigation, Etc., by Burn	1.00
		140 to 146. The 5 vols. in 1, half-bound..	4.80

149. Sails and Sailmaking, by Kipping..	1.00	200. Fuel, by C. W. Williams and D. K. Clark	1.40
150. Logic, by Emmens.....	.60	201. Kitchen Gardening made Easy, by Glenny .....	.60
153. Locke on the Understanding, by Emmens .....	.60	202. Locomotive Engines, by Dempsey, with additions by D. K. Clark.....	1.20
156. Quantities and Measurements, by Beaton .....	.60	203. Sanitary Work, by Charles Slagg..	1.20
158. Slide Rule and How to Use It, by Hoare	1.00	204. Mathematical and Nautical Tables, with Treatise on Logarithms, by Law and Young.....	1.60
162. Brass Founder's Manual, by W. Graham .....	.80	204*. Logarithms, Treatise on, with Tables, by Law, from the above.....	1.20
164. Modern Workshop Practice, by J. G. Winton. Fourth edition, revised and enlarged	1.40	204 & 55. Practical Navigation, in 1 vol., half bound	2.50
165. Iron and Heat, by Armour.....	1.00	205. Letter Painting Made Easy, by J. G. Badenoch .....	.60
166. Power in Motion, by Armour.....	.80	206. A Book on Building, by Sir Edmund Beckett	1.80
168. Drawing and Measuring Instruments, by Heather .....	.60	207. Farm Management, by R. Scott Burn	1.00
169. Optical Instruments, by Heather....	.60	208. Landed Estates Management, by R. Scott Burn	1.00
170. Surveying and Astronomical Instruments, by Heather.....	.60	207, 208. Farm and Landed Estates Management, by R. Scott Burn, in 1 vol., half bound.....	2.40
168, 169, 170. The three parts as above in 1 vol.	1.80	209. The Tree Planter and Plant Propagator; A Practical Manual, by Samuel Wood .....	.80
*. The above form an enlargement of the original work, "Mathematical Instruments," No. 32.....		210. The Tree Pruner, by Samuel Wood .....	.60
171. Engineering Drawing, by John Marton	1.40	209, 210. The Tree Planter, Propagator and Pruner, by Samuel Wood. In 1 vol., half bound.....	1.40
172. Mining Tools, by William Margons.	1.00	211. The Boilermaker's Assistant, by Courtney .....	.80
172*. Plates to ditto, 235 Engravings, 4to.	1.80	212. The Construction of Gasworks, by S. Hughes. Seventh edition, by William Richards	2.20
173. Physical Geology, by Portlock and Tate .....	.80	213. Pioneer Engineering, by Edward Dobson, C. E.....	1.80
174. Historical Geology, by Ralph Tate, F. G. S.....	1.00	214. Slate and Slate Quarrying, by D. C. Davies	1.20
173. 174. Geology, Portlock and Tate, 1 vol.	1.80	215. The Goldsmith's Handbook, by G. E. Gee	1.20
176. The Metallurgy of Iron, by H. Bauerman	2.00	216. Materials and Construction, by F. Campin	1.20
177. Culture of Fruit Trees, by Du Breuil	1.40	217. Sewing Machinery, by J. W. Urquhart, C. E. ....	.80
178. Practical Plane Geometry, by J. F. Heather .....	.80	218. Hay and Straw Measurer, by John Steele .....	.80
180. Coal and Coal Mining, by W. W. Smyth	1.40	219. Civil Engineering, by Law and Burnell, with Recent Practice, by D. K. Clarke, M. I. C. E.....	2.60
181. Painting (Fine Art), by Gullick and Timbs	2.00	221. Measures, Weights and Moneys of All Nations, by W. S. B. Woolhouse, New edition .....	.80
182. Carpentry and Joinery, by Tredgold and Tarn	1.40	223. Mechanical Engineering, by F. Campin, C. E.....	1.00
182*. Atlas of 35 plates to the above.....	2.40	224. Coach Building, by Jas. W. Burgess	1.00
183. Animal Physics, by Dr. Lardner. Part I.	1.60	225. The Silversmith's Handbook, by G. E. Gee	1.20
184. Ditto. Part II.....	1.20	215, 225. The Goldsmith's and Silversmith's Complete Handbook, by Gee. Half bound	2.80
183, 184. Ditto. In 1 Vol. Cloth boards..	3.00	226. The Joists used by Builders, by J. W. Christy	1.20
185. The Complete Measurer, by Richard Horton	1.60	217. Mathematics as applied to the Constructive Arts, by F. Campin, C. E.	1.20
186. Grammar of Coloring, by Field, Enlarged by Ellis A. Davidson, with colored plates	1.20	228. The Construction of Roofs, by E. W. Tarn .....	.60
187. Hints to Young Architects, by G. Wightwick, Enlarged by G. H. Guillaume	1.40	223. Elementary Decoration, by J. W. Facey .....	.80
188. House Painting, Etc., by Ellis A. Davidson	2.00	230. Hand Railing, by Geo. Collins.....	.60
189. Practical Bricklaying, by Adam Hammond .....	.60	231. Grafting and Budding, by C. Baltet.	1.00
190. Steam and the Steam Engine, by D. K. Clark	1.40	232. Cottage Gardening, by E. Hobday..	.60
191. Plumbing, House Drainage and Ventilation, by W. P. Buchan. Fifth edition, enlarged.....	1.40	233. Garden Receipts. Edited by C. W. Quin .....	.60
192. Timber Importers' and Builders' Guide, by Grandy.....	.50	234. Market and Kitchen Gardening, by C. W. Shaw.....	1.20
193. Field Fortification, by Major W. W. Knollys	1.20	235. Practical Organ-Building, by Dickson	1.00
194. House Manager, by an Old Housekeeper	1.40	236. Details of Machinery, by F. Campin, C. E.....	1.20
194, 112, 112*. House Book (The). Three vols. in one, half bound.....	2.40		
195. The Mineral Surveyor and Valuer's Complete Guide, by Wm. Lantern..	1.40		
197. Roads and Streets, by Law and Clark	1.80		
198. The Sheep, by W. C. Spooner.....	1.40		
199. The Compendious Calculator, by D. O'Gorman, revised by C. Norris....	1.00		

27. The
Seco
23. Shee
Cran
23. Drain
Scot
24. Irrig
Pro
24. Farm
Prof
24. Farm
Prof
24. Barn
Prof
24. Field
Prof
24. Agric
Scot
23 to 24.
24. Diet
24. Build
and
24. Port
Faj
24. The
Gee
24. Meat
24. Stea
by J
24. Brick
F. W
24. 188 &
Tile
24. The
by J
Clar
24. Loco
Mich
24. Statu
Mich
24. Pract
Faj
24. 24. H
1 vo
24. Circu
Coll

P

A po
TissandBeu
various
A vo
TissandAn i
and later
TissandA po
TissandA po
and Mach
AnimalA po
pages.

237. The Smithy and Forge, by Crane. Second edition.....	1.00	259. Gas-Fitting, by John Black.....	1.00
238. Sheet Metal Workers' Guide, by Crane.....	.60	260. Iron Bridges of Moderate Span, by Hamilton W. Pendred.....	.80
239. Draining and Embanking, by Prof. Scott.....	.60	261. Shoring, by Geo. H. Blagrove.....	.60
240. Irrigation and Water Supply, by Prof. Scott.....	.60	262. Boot and Shoemaking, by J. B. Leno.....	.80
241. Farm Roads, Fences and Gates, by Prof. Scott.....	.60	263. Mechanical Dentistry, by C. Hunter.....	1.30
242. Farm Buildings, by Prof. Scott.....	.80	264. Mining and Quarrying, by J. H. Collins.....	.60
243. Barn Implements and Machines, by Prof. Scott.....	.80	265. Practical Brick Cutting and Setting, by Adam Hammond.....	.60
244. Field Implements and Machines, by Prof. Scott.....	.80	266. Bookkeeping for Farmers, by J. M. Woodman.....	1.00
245. Agricultural Surveying, by Prof. Scott.....	.60	267. The Science of Building, by E. W. Tarn.....	1.40
239 to 245. The 7 vols. in 1, half bound....	4.80	268. The Drainage of Lands, Towns and Buildings, by G. D. Dempsey. Revised, with additions, by D. K. Clark. Second edition.....	1.80
246. Dictionary of Painters, by P. Daryl.....	1.00	269. Light: an Introduction to the Science of Optics, by E. W. Tarn.....	.60
247. Building Estates, by Fowler Maltland.....	.80	270. Wood Engraving, by W. N. Brown.....	.60
248. Portland Cement for Users, by Fajja.....	.80	271. Ventilation, by W. P. Buchan.....	1.40
249. The Hall-Marking of Jewelry, by Gee.....	1.20	272. Roof Carpentry, by George Collings.....	.80
250. Meat Production, by John Ewart.....	1.00	273. The Practical Plasterer, by W. Kemp.....	.80
251. Steam and Machinery Management, by M. Powis Bale, C. E.....	1.00	274. Elementary Marine Engineering, by J. S. Brewer.....	.80
252. Brickwork, a Practical Treatise, by F. Walker. Second edition, revised.....	.60	275. Laundry Management.....	.80
23, 189 & 252. The Practical Brick and Tile Book, in 1 volume, half bound.....	2.40	276. Cement, Pastes, Glues and Gums, by H. C. Standage.....	.80
254. The Boiler-maker's Ready Reckoner, by J. Courtney, revised by D. K. Clark.....	1.60	277. Fuels; Their Analysis and Valuation, by H. J. Phillips.....	.80
255. Locomotive Engine Driving, by Michael Reynolds.....	1.40	278. Model Locomotive Engineer, Fireman, Etc., by M. Reynolds.....	1.40
256. Stationary Engine Driving, by Michael Reynolds.....	1.40	279. Constructional Iron and Steel Work, by F. Camplin.....	1.40
257. Practical House Decoration, by Facey.....	1.00		
229, 257. House Decoration, by Facey, in 1 volume, half bound.....	2.00		
258. Circular Work in Carpentry, by Collings.....	1.00		

NOTE.—As the above are imported publications, if we are out of them, we can fill orders in four to six weeks time.

MARVEL SERIES.

Profusely Illustrated, Cloth Bound, Price 60 cents each.

Marvels of the Elements, and the Strange Effects of Their Combination.

A popular account of Metals, Bases and Salts, Alchemy, Distillation and Acids. By Tissandier & Frith. 182 pages.

Marvels of Earth, Air and Water.

Being an account of the forces of Nature, Gravity, the Barometer, Air pump and other various and interesting apparatus.

A very interesting work on these subjects, and written in an entertaining manner. By Tissandier & Frith. 129 pages.

Marvels of Heat, Light and Sound.

An interesting account of Heat in its various manifestations, the Thermometer, specific and latent heat, the Eye and optical illusions, the Telescope and Microscope, etc., etc. By Tissandier & Frith. 196 pages.

Marvels of Invention and Scientific Puzzles.

A popular account of many useful and interesting Inventions and Discoveries. By Tissandier & Frith. 113 pages.

Marvels of Electricity and Magnetism.

A popular account of Modern Electrical and Magnetic discoveries, Electrical Batteries and Machines, Galvanism, Electric plating, Magnets and Magnetism, the Electric Light, Animal and Atmospheric Electricity. By Henry Frith. 132 pages.

Half Hours of Scientific Amusement.

A word on practical Physics and Chemistry without apparatus. By Henry Frith. 141 pages.

1903 EDITION

"COLONIAL HOUSES"



For Modern Homes

A collection of designs of Houses with Colonial (Georgian) details but arranged with modern comforts, and with the completeness of 20th century.

Written and Illustrated

By E. S. CHILD, Architect.

They show large, correctly drawn perspectives, full floor plans, and complete descriptions, with estimates of cost. The designs are **new, original, unique, consistent**, but not stiff nor constrained. Made, not by an artist, but by an architect. They combine beauty of exterior with complete and convenient interiors, with Kitchens, Laundries, Pantries and Closets carefully and skillfully considered.

If you are at all interested in the subject, you will enjoy this publication.



PRICE, POSTPAID, \$2.00

Illustrated

In the adopt style is quite in character little book to briefly of character gently in s

The styles, giving well-known other featur

The or the dra than elabor ings: "Ro and Script amplex, ing, and g sented are words, and of selection will be l alphabetic

A SPEC

This l fication, b heading various im "Test of E to bring t cred in his

PERIOD DECORATION.

By CHANDLER R. CLIFFORD.

Illustrated with many original and fac-simile prints of contemporary and historic interest.

One 8vo. vol., cloth. Price, \$2.

In these days, when the decorator is so frequently asked by his client to adopt styles of certain periods, as the Empire, the Louis XVI., in his work, it is quite important that he should have some ready reference as to the special characteristics of these styles. To supply these needs is what the author of this little book proposes. He has not attempted to give elaborate descriptions, but to briefly refer to the special features of each, and to give a sufficient number of characteristic illustrations, so that either decorator or owner may act intelligently in selecting or using them.

The author has treated under separate articles of each of the well-known styles, giving its marked features by text and illustrations, together with some well-known examples. He has covered wall decoration, furniture, carving and other features of a decorative character. The book has also a careful index.

LETTERS AND LETTERING.

A treatise, with 200 examples.

By FRANK CHATTEAU BROWN.

One 8vo. vol., cloth. Price, \$2.

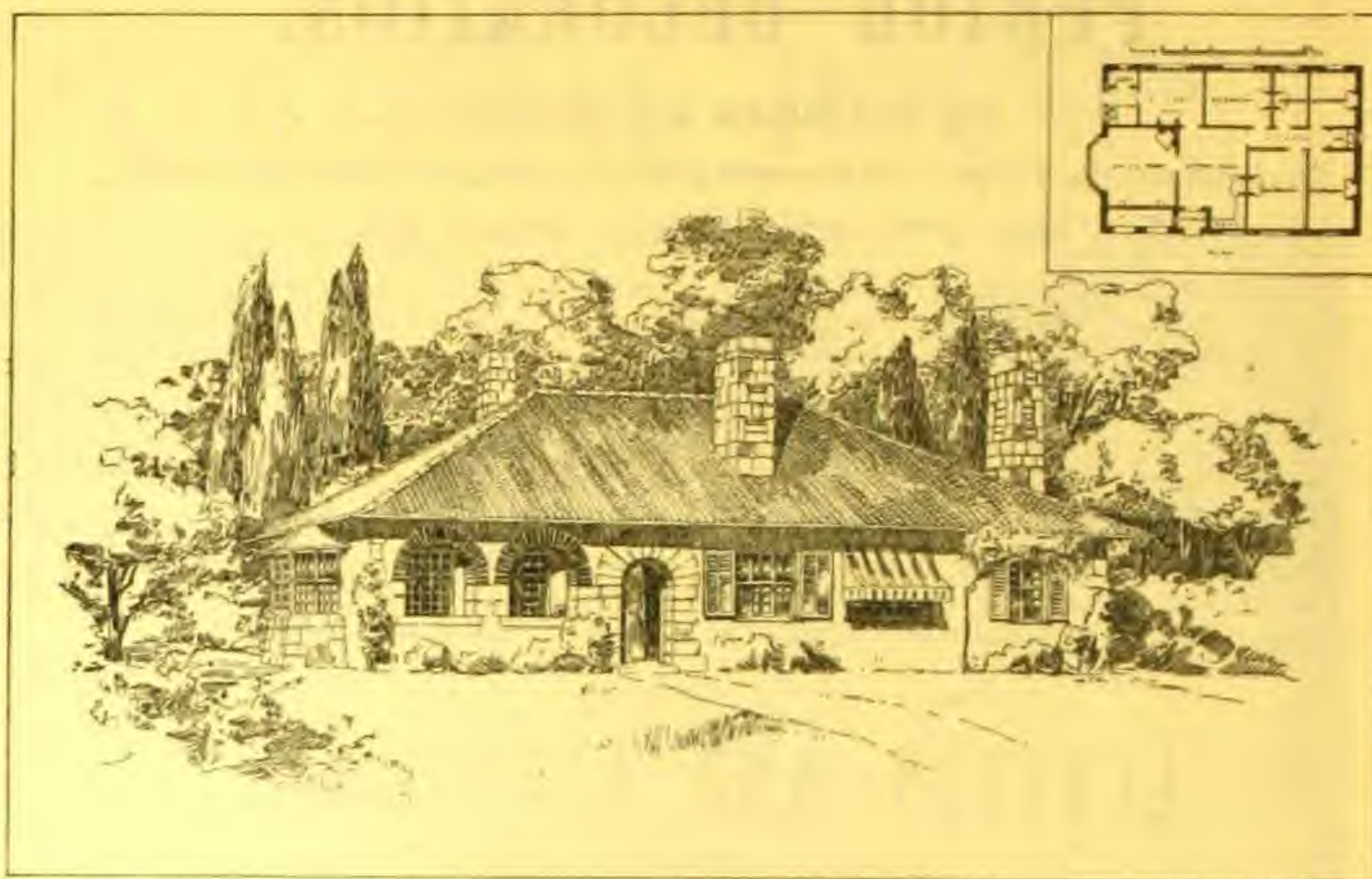
The author, in preparing it, seems to have had in mind to furnish his reader or the draftsman looking for examples in its pages plain, sensible models rather than elaborate and ornate examples. He has divided his subject into three headings: "Roman Capitals," "Modern Roman Letters," "Gothic Letters" and "Italic and Script." Under these various headings he has given a vast number of examples, supplementing these by descriptive text, explaining his theory of lettering, and giving rules for the guidance of the draftsman. In the examples presented are not only single letters, but combinations of letters in syllables and words, and a great variety of alphabets are shown allowing great opportunities of selection. The last chapter is devoted to suggestions for beginners, in which will be found many useful hints. The book closes with a carefully prepared alphabetical index, making it a handy reference to the designer or draftsman.

A SPECIFICATION REMINDER FOR THE USE OF ARCHITECTS, BUILDERS AND OTHERS.

By WILLIAM H. SAYWARD.

Paper. Price, 50 cents.

This book is a long pocket-book, and it is not proposed as a form of specification, but is, as its name implies, intended as a reminder. Under the different headings, such as "General Conditions," "Excavation," "Piling," are given the various important subjects indicated by a single word or short sentence, such as "Test of Borings and Trial Piles," "Kind of Piles," "Length," etc., the idea being to bring to the mind of the specification writer every subject that should be covered in his specification, and in the order in which each should be treated.



BUNGALOW, SURREY, ENG.—From *Bungalows and Country Residences*.

JUST PUBLISHED

Bungalows and Country Residences

A series of designs and examples of executed works, by R. A. BRIGGS, Architect, F. R. I. B. A. Fifth edition, revised and enlarged, containing forty-seven Photo-Lithographic and Ink-Photo Plates, many of which are new in this edition. One quarto vol., cloth. **Price, \$5.00.**

Building Construction and Drawing

Fifth edition, revised and greatly enlarged. Approved by the Science and Art Department. A TEXT-BOOK ON THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF CONSTRUCTION. Specially adapted for Students in Science and Technical Schools. FIRST STAGE OR ELEMENTARY COURSE. By CHARLES F. MITCHELL, Lecturer on Building Construction at the Polytechnic Institute, London. 360 pp. of Text, with nearly 950 Illustrations. Crown 8vo., cloth. **Price, \$1 50.**

Building Construction

ADVANCED AND HONOURS COURSES. Third edition, thoroughly revised and greatly enlarged. By CHARLES F. MITCHELL. For the use of Students preparing for the Examinations of the Science and Art Department, the Royal Institute of British Architects, the Surveyors' Institution, the City Guilds, etc., etc. Containing 660 pp. of Text, with 570 Illustrations, many being full-page or double plates of examples, with constructional details specially drawn for this edition. Crown 8vo., cloth. **Price, \$2.50.**

"Mr. Mitchell's two books form unquestionably the best guide to all the mechanical part of architecture which any student can obtain at the present moment. In fact, so far as it is possible for any one to compile a satisfactory treatise on building construction, Mr. Mitchell has performed the task as well as it can be performed."—*The Builder*.

Bui

FRO
in prepar
Builder a
and the m
dentally
done, and

FRO
in prepar
value to a
tects, dra
to describ
ordinary
specificati

P

JUST PUBLISHED**New and Revised Editions**

...OF...

KIDDER'S STANDARD WORK**Building Construction
and Superintendence**

By F. E. KIDDER, C.E., Ph.D., Architect

Author of "The Architects' and Builders' Pocket Book"

Part I.—Masons' Work**Fifth Edition, 421 Pages, 250 Illustrations**

FROM AUTHOR'S PREFACE.—The primary object of the Author in preparing this volume has been to present to the Student, Architect and Builder a text book and guide to the materials used in Architectural Masonry and the most approved methods of doing the various kinds of work and incidentally to point out some of the ways in which such work should not be done, and the too frequent methods of slighting the work.

*One 8vo. Vol., Cloth; Price, Postpaid, \$4.00***Part II.—Carpenters' Work****Fourth Edition, 544 Pages, 525 Illustrations**

FROM AUTHOR'S PREFACE.—It has been the aim of the Author, in preparing this work, to furnish a series of books that shall be of practical value to all who have to do with building operations, and especially to architects, draughtsmen and builders. In this volume an attempt has been made to describe those materials and methods of construction that come within the ordinary province of the carpenter or are usually included in the carpenter's specifications.

One 8vo. Vol., Cloth; Price, Postpaid, \$4.00

IN PRESS.

Part III.—Trussed Roofs and Roof Trusses*One large 8vo. Vol., Cloth; Price, \$4.00*

Each Part independent and sold separately.

JUST PUBLISHED

ELEVENTH EDITION

RE-WRITTEN AND ENLARGED

Practical Lessons in Architectural Drawing

Or How to Make the Working Drawings of Buildings

By WM. B. TUTHILL, A. M., Architect.

This edition is entirely re-written, enlarged and brought down to date.

It has passed through ten editions and has been the most extensively used book on architectural drawing ever published in this country.

This edition contains 33 full-page plates (one in colors), and 33 wood-cuts, with full descriptive letter press, showing methods of con-

struction and representation. The work embraces scale drawings of plans, elevations, sections and details of frame, brick and stone buildings, with full descriptions and a form of specifications adapted to the same. Suited to the wants of architectural students, carpenters, builders, and all desirous of acquiring a thorough knowledge of architectural drawing and construction.

CONTENTS.

Chapter I.—Introduction.

Chapter II.—A Small Frame House.

Chapter III.—A Frame Building.

Chapter IV.—A Brick Building.

Chapter V.—A Stone Building.

Chapter VI.—The Specifications.

Chapter VII.—Color.

Chapter VIII.—New York Building Laws.

PRESS NOTICES.

The little book is one of the most serviceable and workmanlike, as it is one of the most creditable ever issued by its publishers.—*American Architect and Building News.*

It is hard to praise too highly manuals which accomplish their objects so well and so completely as this one.—*University Press.*

It will undoubtedly fill a gap which has long existed in kindred works.—*Engineering News.*

Adapted to the requirements of practical men, and containing just the information carpenters, builders and architectural students need.—*Painters' Magazine.*

Price, \$2.50 postpaid.

Ch

54 Plac

This
Churches
interior v
nearly ev
Bes
tical infor
ventilation
The
to church
Plan
synagogu

Spe

Co

of various
able artic
informati
structures
This
tectural jo
Architects

DETA

A

This
size of the
dimensions
10 x 12½ in

A NEW AND ENLARGED EDITION OF

Churches and Chapels

By F. E. KIDDER, Ph.D., Architect

54 Plates. 200 Illustrations. One Oblong Quarto Vol. Cloth. Price, \$3.00

This is a practical work on the arrangement, construction and equipment of Churches, Sunday School Buildings, Synagogues, etc. Plans, perspectives and interior views of a large number of buildings of varying size and cost covering nearly every desirable arrangement found in modern American Church buildings.

Besides this, there are eight chapters which contain much concise and practical information relating to planning and seating, details of construction, roofing, ventilation, acoustic, etc.

The book cannot fail to be a great help to architects designing churches, and to church committees in deciding on a plan best suited to their needs.

Plans, Exterior and Interior views and sections of forty-two churches and synagogues.

Special Church Number

OF "ARCHITECTURE AND BUILDING."

*Containing twenty-two Double Page Plate Illustrations of
Churches and Chapels*

of various denominations and different costs of construction, together with valuable articles on Heating and Ventilation, Seating, etc., etc.; also miscellaneous information relating to Construction, Decoration and Ornament of ecclesiastical structures.

This is the largest and most elaborate number ever published by any architectural journal on one subject, and will be found a valuable work of reference for Architects, Building Committees and those interested in Church Building.

Price, \$1.00 a Copy.

Sent postpaid on receipt of price.

DETAILS OF BUILDING CONSTRUCTION.

A collection of 33 plates of scale drawings, with introductory text.

By CLARENCE A. MARTIN

Asst. Professor, College of Architecture, Cornell University.

This is a thoroughly practical book for carpenters and builders. The full size of the plates is 7 x 9 inches. They are reproduced to definite scales, so that dimensions can be read directly from the prints by using a rule. The book is 10 x 12½ inches in size and substantially bound in cloth.

Price, Postpaid, \$2.00

JUST PUBLISHED

WALLPAPERS AND WALL COVERINGS

A PRACTICAL HANDBOOK FOR
DECORATORS, PAPERHANGERS, ARCHITECTS, BUILDERS AND
HOUSE-OWNERS, WITH MANY HALF-TONE AND OTHER
ILLUSTRATIONS SHOWING THE LATEST DESIGNS.

BY ARTHUR SEYMOUR JENNINGS

Editor of "The Decorators," formerly editor of "Oils, Colours and Drysalteries,"
"Painting and Decorating," "Builder and Decorator," etc. Honorary
Consultative Examiner to the City and Guilds of London Insti-
tute in Painters' and Decorators' Work.

EXTRACT FROM PREFACE

The author has endeavored to include characteristic designs in vogue to-day, and to give reliable information as to the choice of wall papers as well as to describe the practical methods of applying them. In dealing with matters concerning decoration, there is always the danger of leaning too much toward an ideal and of overlooking the practical requirements of commercial life. The author hopes that he has been successful in avoiding this fault, and that his book will be regarded as both practical and useful.

ONE LARGE 8vo VOL.; CLOTH, PRICE 2.00.

Organ-Building The Principles of Planning for Amateurs.

A practical Guide for Home Workers, containing specifications, designs and full instructions for making every portion of the instrument.

This work gives a description of the instrument in every detail, and supplements this instruction, wherever practicable with carefully drawn illustrations.

It gives 15 folding plates, over 200 illustrations and explanatory diagrams. By Mark Wicks.

2d Edition, Cloth, Price \$1.50

An Analytical Treatise for the Use of Architects and others; by PERCY L. MARKS, Architect. Illustrated by eighty plans of various types of buildings, chiefly executed by eminent modern architects. One 8vo. vol.; cloth; 126 pp. and 37 full-page plates. Price, \$2.50.

This work starts off with the enunciation of a few general principles of planning, but its great merit is the number and variety of plans presented. These include almost every class of building. The plans have been selected with great care from current work of leading architects, thus representing the best modern practice. In discussing the "essential features, accommodations, etc.," the author takes up and discusses the various kind of buildings and their requirements, giving data as to sizes for special uses.

The various items of detail as to floor space and placing of furniture will often be found to save time to architects in preparing plans, especially for types of buildings to which they are not accustomed.

The whole work covers so broad a field that it cannot fail to be suggestive to even the experienced practitioner.

SE

This
to make
be done,
The
appreciat
subject.

FURN

Ins
NOTE C

This
desirable
collected
ture for

SANIT

By V
Mem. Am

One

HA

Edited
By th
the subje
and it will
will have
such as ar

One 16m

SECOND EDITION.
SPECIFICATIONS

A Practical System for Writing
Specifications for Building . . .

By W. FRANK BOWER.

One vol. 240 pages, 9x12 inches, bound in dark green buckram, lettered in aluminium.

Price, - - \$5.00

This is the first and only work ever published in which it has been attempted to make a complete compilation of specification matter covering, as nearly as could be done, every possible variety of structural work.

The value of well written and systematic, yet simple specifications is too well appreciated to require comment here. This is the only first-class book on the subject.

FURNITURE DESIGNING AND DRAUGHTING

By ALVAN CROKER NYE, Ph. B.,

Instructor in Furniture Designing, Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, N. Y.

NOTE ON THE ELEMENTARY FORMS, METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION AND DIMENSIONS OF COMMON ARTICLES OF FURNITURE.

This book is for the use of students, architects and others who at times find it desirable to make drawings for furniture, and has been prepared from material collected by the author during an experience of some years as a designer of furniture for several of the most important furniture makers in New York City.

Octavo, Cloth, Price, \$2.00

SANITARY ENGINEERING OF BUILDINGS. Vol. 1.

By WM. PAUL GERHARD, C. E., Consulting Engineer for Sanitary Works.

Mem. Am. Public Health Association, Cor. Mem. American Institute of Architects

EACH VOLUME INDEPENDENT AND SOLD SEPARATELY.

One large 8vo Vol 454 pages. 103 Ills. and 6 plates. Price, \$5.00

HAND RAILING SIMPLIFIED

Being an exposition of the SECTORIAN SYSTEM
of developing HAND RAILING

Edited and revised by FRED. T. HODGSON, Architect, member of O. A. A.

By this method any good workman who gives an hour or two to the study of the subject as exemplified in this little work, will be enabled to build a fair rail; and it will give him such an insight into the science of "Hand Railing" that he will have but little trouble in understanding any of the more scientific systems, such as are formulated by Biddell, Monckton, De Graff or Nicholson.

45 ILLUSTRATIONS

One 16mo. Vol., Cloth, - - - - - Price, \$1.00

LIGHT, HEAT and POWER in BUILDINGS

By ALTON D. ADAMS, M. E.

One 12mo. vol.; Cloth; Price, \$1.00

The purpose of this volume is to present in compact form the main facts on which selection of the source for light, heat and power in buildings should be based. The problem is to determine the kind of equipment that will yield the service required at the least cost.

CONTENTS

Chapter I.—Cost of Heat, Light and Power from Public Gas and Electrical Supply and from Coal.

Chapter II. — Gas, Electricity, Steam and Hot Water in the Distribution of Heat, Light and Power.

Chapter III.—Advantages of the Combined Production of Light, Heat and Power from Steam.

Chapter IV.—Efficiency in Production and Distribution of Heat, Light and Power from Hot Water and Steam.

Chapter V.—General Requirements and Safety of Boilers, Explosive Energy.

Chapter VI.—Boiler Capacity.

Chapter VII.—Combustion of Fuels and Boiler Capacity.

Chapter VIII.—Heating Powers of Fuel.

PRESS NOTICES.

It is a complete manual on the subject.—Plumbers' Trade Journal.

The book deals in a convenient manner with the subjects given in the title.—Domestic Engineering.

The book should have considerable usefulness in the work for which it is designed.—Power.

It will be found a useful and ready reference.—Carpentry and Building.

A feature of special interest in the work is that the arrangement by cost of service from widely different sources are set down side by side.—Scientific American (Builders' Edition).

The author, while dealing with his subject in a masterly manner, does not delve into scientific theories, or so mystify his readers that the ordinary, every-day man cannot understand him.—The National Builder.

As a whole the work will be found quite satisfactory.—Electrical World and Engineer.

GRAND REDUCTION

To close out the following elegant works:

Renaissance in Italy

Collated by the late Arthur Lyman Tuckerman, architect, author of "A Short History of Architecture," "Design," "Vignola," etc. The subjects for this work were carefully selected by the author while on a tour through Italy, and comprise the best examples of Italian Renaissance Architecture. The plates are 10 x 13 inches, on heavy white paper, 13 x 17 inches, made expressly for this work. All plates are printed by hand by the gelatine process in colors to suit subjects. Ninety plates in portfolio.

Price reduced from \$40 to \$15.

Renaissance in France.

(Only 25 Copies left.)

"The Renaissance Under the Valois." Illustrated by 41 plates and 13 wood cuts, together with 17 pages of text. By CHAS. T. MATHEWS, Architect. One large folio volume, handsomely bound in cloth, size 13 x 17.

Price, \$20. Reduced to \$15.

Where both volumes are ordered at one time they will be supplied for \$27.

NEW PRACTICAL BOOKS.

HOW TO FRAME A HOUSE — OR — HOUSE AND ROOF FRAMING,

By OWEN B. MAGINNIS.

It is a practical treatise on the latest and best methods of laying out, framing and raising timbers for houses, together with an easily understood system of Roof Framing, the whole making a handy and easily applied book for carpenters, builders, foremen and journeymen.

PART I.—Balloon Framing.

PART II.—Roof Framing.

PART III.—How to frame the timbers of a brick house.

80 ILLUSTRATIONS.

One Octavo Vol., Cloth, - - - - - Price \$1.00.

ROOF FRAMING MADE EASY.

A practical and easily comprehended system of laying out and framing roofs, adapted to modern building construction. The methods are made clear and intelligible by 76 engravings with extensive explanatory text.

SECOND EDITION REVISED AND ENLARGED.

One Octavo Vol., Cloth Price, \$1.00.

A Manual for Art Students and Amateurs.

PLASTER CASTS AND HOW THEY ARE MADE.

A plea for a more general appreciation of the artistic qualities and uses of plaster of Paris casts: a brief historical review of the art of casting from the time of the Greeks to the present: directions for making casts by the waste, piece, elastic and sulphur mould processes: casting from life: oiling, painting, cleaning, mending and packing casts, and notes upon clay modeling.

By FRANK FORREST FREDERICK.

*Professor of Art and Design in the University of Illinois.
Author of "Architectural Rendering in Sepia."*

One 16mo. Vol., Cloth; price, post-paid, \$1.50

SPECIAL LIBRARY NUMBER
(DECEMBER ISSUE)

ARCHITECTS' and BUILDERS' MAGAZINE

This large and elaborate number contains **Twenty-two American Library Designs**, showing views, floor plans and descriptive text.

LIST OF AMERICAN DESIGNS:

NEW YORK FREE CIRCULATING LIBRARY, BRANCH NO. 1

James Brown Lord, Archt.

CHATHAM SQUARE BRANCH OF THE N. Y. PUBLIC LIBRARY.

McKim, Mead & White, Archts.

UTICA PUBLIC LIBRARY.

A. C. Jackson and } Assoc.
Carrere & Hastings } Archts.

BURNHAM ATHENAEUM.

J. A. Schweinfurth, Archt.

CARNEGIE PUBLIC LIBRARY, SYRACUSE, N. Y.

Jas. A. Randell, Archt.

CARNEGIE PUBLIC LIBRARY, PADUCAH, KY.

A. L. Lassiter, Archt.

MILWAUKEE LIBRARY.

Ferry & Clas, Archts.

CARNEGIE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY, EAST ORANGE, N. J.

Jardine, Kent & Jardine, Archts.

PUBLIC LIBRARY, TACOMA, WASH.

Jardine, Kent & Jardine, Archts.

FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY, MANNA MINN.

Jardine, Kent & Jardine, Archts.

DESIGN FOR CARNEGIE LIBRARY, NASHVILLE, TENN.

Jardine, Kent & Jardine, Archts.

NEW BRUNSWICK LIBRARY.

Geo. K. Parsell, Archt.

NEWARK LIBRARY, NEWARK, N. J.

Rankin & Kellogg, Archts.

HYDE PARK LIBRARY.

Calvin Kiessling, Archt.

CASE LIBRARY.

Calvin Kiessling, Archt.

OTTUMWA LIBRARY.

F. R. Comstock, Archt.

SCHENECTADY LIBRARY.

M. T. Reynolds, Archt.

ROSWELL P. FLOWER LIBRARY.

M. T. Reynolds, Archt.

LIBRARY, JOHNSTOWN N. Y.

M. T. Reynolds, Archt.

RAY MEMORIAL LIBRARY, FRANKLIN, MASS.

Rand & Skinner, Archts.

PUBLIC LIBRARY, EAST LIVERPOOL, O.

D. C. Meyers & G. L. Fisher, Archts.

CARNEGIE LIBRARY, SANDUSKY, O.

D'Oench & Yost, Archts.

In addition to the above, a special article is given on "**Decorative Library Rooms of the Past**," by **RUSSELL STUBBS**, A. M., Ph. D. Sent postpaid on receipt of price 50c.

"CATHEDRALS OF FRANCE"



A Unique and Beautiful Book.

Popular studies of the most interesting French Cathedrals made during a special visit, by **EPIPHANUS WILSON**, M. A., author of "Dante Interpreted," etc.

More than Two Hundred Pages
More than Two Hundred Illustrations

The book is unusually large; size 10 x 14 inches, to permit of the best illustrating and to show the noble portions of the cathedrals. The illustrations are from the best photographs obtainable, and the plates are carefully printed on heavy enamelled paper specially manufactured for this book. One-third of the reproductions occupy full pages; in the number and size of the illustrations, and in the perfection of the reproductions, the book is entirely unique.

The introduction gives a comparative study of the cathedrals architecturally and chronologically and an outline map of France in provinces showing where each cathedral is situated.

The book is bound in red linen with the title in gold and The Arms of the Six Spiritual Peers of France in relief, on the cover.

Price, \$3.00 net, prepaid, \$3.30.

JUST I

The en
gravings.

PART
or Setting O
Mortars. C
Chapter V—
Bricks in Flo
—Brick Arch
Breasts. C
Important as

PART
This pa
ings, and the
buildings.

Th

These
plans and
Archit
how frequ
signed a co
claim that
probably d
tiated whe
what he re

The b
allow for d
building.

One d

A
work.
carpenter
practice

Ornar

An
every ki
boards.

JUST PUBLISHED**BRICKLAYING**By **OWEN B. MAGINNIS**

The entire work represents the best up-to-date practice and is illustrated by over 150 engravings.

CONTENTS.

PART I.—Chapter I.—Bricklayers' Tools and Their Application. Chapter II.—Laying or Setting Out the Work. Measuring and Leveling. Chapter III.—Mixing Concretes and Mortars. Chapter IV.—Bricklaying and Bonding Straight Walls of Various Thicknesses. Chapter V.—Building Brick Angles, Corners and Intersecting Walls. Chapter VI.—Laying Bricks in Flemish, Running and Herring Bone Bonds—"FRONT WORK." Chapter VII.—Brick Arches, Lintels and Piers. Chapter VIII.—Brick Chimneys, Flues and Chimney Breasts. Chapter IX.—Anchoring, Bracing and Furring Brick Walls. Chapter X.—General, Important and Miscellaneous Details of Brickwork.

PART II.—"SHORING," "NEEDLING" AND "UNDERPINNING."

This part covers the important operations and methods necessary in altering brick buildings, and the proper temporary and permanent preservation and protection of old or adjoining buildings.

Cloth, - - - - - Price, \$1.50

The Zipkes Uniform Record Books

These books are for the convenience of Architects for the recording of their numerous plans and specifications, prints and copies of the same.

Architects will readily see the advantage of these books if they will consider for a moment how frequently their plans and specifications go astray, and how often, after a contractor has signed a contract in an architect's office, for the erection and equipment of a building, he will claim that he did not receive a certain sheet, belonging to said plans, and that the omission is probably due to the carelessness of the architect's employees. Such claims cannot be substantiated when a "Zipkes Record Book" is used; for in each case the contractor himself signs for what he receives and same is always on record.

The books are arranged and properly bound, consisting of forty-eight pages, which will allow for the recording of twelve separate building operations, four pages being allotted to each building.

One oblong Vol., flexible buckram, price post paid \$1.00.

NEW BOOKS.**The Amateur Carpenter and Builder.**

A complete guide in every description of constructive and decorative work. A self aid cyclopedia for self-taught students, comprising elementary carpentry, ornamental carpentry and construction. General building art and practice. One 12mo. vol., 862 pages, cloth. Price, \$2.00.

Ornamental and Constructional Carpentry and Joinery

An exposition of the arts of turning, fret sawing and wood-carving of every kind and description, with 27 illustrations. One 16mo. vol., 248 pages, boards. Price, 50 cents.

Recent English Books

The Art of Fretsawing and Marquetry Cutting.

By David Adamson. A complete guide for Amateurs and Professionals, with 60 explanatory illustrations. Crown 8vo; price, 50c.

The Cabinet Maker.

This is a practical guide to the principles of design and the economical and sound construction of Furniture, Furnishings and Fittings. Illustrated by 10 folding plates and 75 cuts in text. Large crown 8vo; cloth; price.....\$2.00

Decorative Work for House and Home.

Edited by Francis Chilton-Young. Crown 8vo; cloth; price.....50c.

The General Machinist.

A work on the practical introduction to the leading departments of Mechanism and Machinery. Profusely illustrated with detail diagrams and sketches with 4 folding plates and 75 illustrations in text. Large crown 8vo; cloth; price.....\$2.00

The Steam Engine, Its History and Mechanism.

By Robert Scott Burns. Giving descriptions and illustrations of the Stationary Locomotive and Marine Engine. For the use of schools and technical students. The most recent systems of Steam Engine working "Expansion" and "compound" with the most approved forms of valves and valve-gearing, with 132 illustrations. Eighth edition; enlarged; price.....\$1.00

Mechanics and Mechanism.

By Robert Scott Burns. Giving elementary examples of the leading principles of Mechanics with practical diagrams and drawings. Seventh edition, revised and enlarged. Demy 8vo, cloth; price....\$1.00

Every Man His Own Mechanic.

By Francis Chilton-Young. A complete and comprehensive guide to every description of constructive work. Illustrated with 850 engravings. Eleventh edition, medium 8vo, cloth; price.....\$2.50

Home Carpentry for Handy Men.

By Francis Chilton-Young. A book of practical instruction in all kinds of constructive and decorative work in wood, with about 550 illustrations. Medium, 8vo, cloth; price.....\$2.50

The Carpenter and Joiner.

Arranged by Robert Scott Burns. Being a practical description of timber work on a large scale, floors, partitions and roofs, also descriptions of the methods used in forming

and fitting together woodwork on a small scale, as doors, windows and the exterior and interior fittings and fixtures of houses, stores, etc., with 25 folding plates and 207 illustrations in text. Large crown, 8vo, cloth; price.....\$2.00

Electricity and Magnetism.

By Thomas Dunman. A short text book on the subject of Electricity and Magnetism, with 165 explanatory engravings and diagrams. Revised and completed by Thomas Jones, F. I. C., F. C. S. Crown 8vo, cloth; price.....50c.

The Stonemason and the Bricklayer.

This work gives the practical details and drawings illustrating the various departments of the Industrial Arts of Masonry and Bricklaying. Containing 11 folding plates and 224 illustrations in the text. Large crown 8vo, cloth; price.....\$2.00

Bungalows and Country Residences.

By R. A. Briggs, Architect, F. R. I. B. A. Fifth edition, revised and enlarged, containing 47 photo-lithographic and ink-photo plates, many of which are new in this edition. One quarto vol., cloth; price.....\$5.00

Building Construction and Drawing.

Sixth edition, revised and greatly enlarged. A text book on the Principles and Practice of Construction. Elementary Course. By Charles F. Mitchell. 392 pages of text, with nearly 950 illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth; price.....\$1.50

Building Construction.

Advanced and Honours Courses. Third edition. By Charles F. Mitchell. Containing 660 pages of text, with 570 illustrations, many being full-page or double plates of examples, with constructional details specially drawn for this edition. Crown 8vo, cloth; price.....\$2.50

The Principles of Planning.

By Percy L. Marks, Architect. Illustrated by 80 plans of various types of buildings. One 8vo vol., cloth; 126 pages and 37 full-page plates; price.....\$2.50

The Amateur Carpenter and Builder.

A complete guide in every description of constructive and decorative work. One 12mo vol., 862 pages, cloth; price.....\$2.00

Ornamental and Constructional Carpentry and Joinery.

An exposition of the arts of turning, fret sawing and wood-carving of every kind and description, with 27 illustrations. One 16mo vol., 248 pages, boards; price.....50c.

1. Half Bound
2. Sketching
3. Landscape
4. System of
5. Marine P
6. Sketching
7. Portrait
8. Miniature
9. Flower
10. Landscape
11. Portrait
12. Marine P
13. Elements
14. Botanical
15. Manual
16. Picture
17. Treatise
18. Anatomy
19. Anatomy
20. Drawing
21. Moral
22. Transp
23. Transp
24. Principles

Sketching
Green
Sketching
Green
Sketching
Green
Figure
Water
Sketching
C. Miles
Author
Principles
Water
on
on
on
By J. C.
Practical
Practical
Illustrations

76 copies
Covers
107 copies
Practical
42 copies

WINDSOR & NEWTON'S BOOKS ON ART.

Paper Covers—Each 50 Cents.

1. Half Hour Lectures on Drawing and Painting.
2. Sketching from Nature.
3. Landscape Painting in Water Colors.
4. System of Water Color Paintings.
5. Marine Painting in Water Colors.
6. Sketching in Water Colors from Nature.
7. Portrait Painting in Water Colors.
8. Miniature Painting in Water Colors.
9. Flower Painting in Water Colors.
10. Landscape Painting in Oil Colors.
11. Portrait Painting in Oil Colors.
12. Marine Painting in Oil Colors.
13. Elements of Perspective.
14. Botanical Drawing.
15. Manual of Illumination.
17. Figure Drawing.
18. Treatise on the Human Figure.
19. Anatomy of the Human Figure.
21. Anatomy of the Horse.
23. Drawing in Colored Crayons.
24. Mural Decoration.
25. Transparency Painting on Linen.
26. Transparent Painting on Glass.
27. Principles of Coloring in Painting.
28. Principles of Form in Ornamental Art.
29. Wood Engraving.
30. Instructions for Cleaning, Repairing, Lining and Restoring Oil Paintings.
32. Comparative Anatomy as Applied to the Purposes of Artists.
33. Art of Etching on Copper, etc.
34. Painting on China; with a Chapter on Terra Cotta Painting.
35. Rules of Perspective.
36. Dictionary of Water Color Technique.
37. Flower Painting in Oil Colors; with Colored Illustrations.
38. Short Study in Gothic Architecture.
39. Fruit and Still Life Painting in Oil Colors; with Colored Illustrations.
40. Pen and Ink Drawing.
41. Trees and How to Draw Them.
42. Rudiments of Decorative Painting; with Colored Illustrations.
43. A Description of Modern Water Color Pigments. Illustrated with Washes of 72 Colors.
44. Oil Painting on Glass.
45. Oil Painting for Beginners.

GEORGE ROWNEY & CO.'S BOOKS ON ART.

Paper Covers—Each, 50 Cents.

- Sketching from Nature, Part I. By N. E. Green. Illustrated by the Author.
- Sketching from Nature, Part II. By N. E. Green. Illustrated by the Author.
- Sketching from Nature, Part III. By N. E. Green. Illustrated by the Author.
- Figure Painting in Water Colors. By Sidney T. Whiteford.
- Sketching from Nature in Water Colors. By L. C. Miles. With numerous Illustrations by the Author.
- Principles of Perspective. By Henry Lewis.
- Water Color Painting. By R. P. Noble. With an Illustration in Colors.
- Oil Painting, Part I. By J. S. Templeton.
- Oil Painting, Part II. Landscape from Nature. By A. Clint.
- Pictorial Art. By H. O'Neill.
- Pictorial Perspective. By E. R. Green. With Illustrations.
- Figure Drawing. By C. E. Hicks. With Illustrations.
- Flower Painting in Water Colors. By G. Rosenberg. With Illustrations.
- Miniature Painting and Coloring Photographs. By J. S. Templeton.
- Sketching Trees from Nature in Water Colors. By Thos. Hatton.
- Materials Used in Painting. With Remarks on Varnishing and Cleansing Pictures. By Chas. Martel.
- Animal Drawing. By C. H. Weigall. With numerous Illustrations.
- Illuminating and Mosaic Painting. By W. and G. Audsley. With Illustrations in Colors.
- Light and Shade Drawing. By Mrs. Merrifield. With Illustrations.
- Pencil and Chalk Drawing. By G. Harley. With Illustrations.
- Painting on Glass. By H. Bielfeld.

Vere Foster's Drawing Copy Books.

	Retail Price.	Reduc'd Price.		Retail Price.	Reduc'd Price.
76 copies R2 Practical Geometry, Circle, Polygon and Miscellaneous	15	5	81 copies T3 Practical Mechanics ..	15	5
107 copies R3 Applied Geometry and Practical Mechanics	15	5	76 copies T4 Practical Mechanics and Engines	15	5
42 copies T1 Practical Mechanics ..	15	5	71 copies T5 Practical Mechanics and Engines	15	5
			92 copies T2 Practical Mechanics ..	15	5

VAN NOSTRAND'S SCIENCE SERIES.

18mo, Fancy Boards, 50 Cents Each.

1. Chimneys for Furnaces, Fireplaces and Steam Boilers. By R. Armstrong, C. E.
2. Steam Boiler Explosions. By Zerah Colburn.
3. Practical Designing of Retaining Walls. By Arthur Jacobs, C. E. Illustrated.
4. Proportion of Pins Used in Bridges. By Chas. E. Bender, C. E. Illustrated.
5. Ventilation of Buildings. By W. F. Butler. Illustrated.
6. On the Designing and Construction of Storage Reservoirs. By Arthur Jacobs, C. E.
7. Surcharged and Different Forms of Retaining Walls. By Jas. S. Tate, C. E. Illustrated.
8. A Treatise on the Compound Engine. By John Turnbull. Illustrated.
9. Fuel. By C. William Siemens, and the value of Artificial Fuels, by John Wormold, C. E.
10. Compound Engines. From the French of A. Mallet. Illustrated.
11. Theory of Arches. By Prof. W. Allen. Illustrated.
12. A Practical Theory of Voussoir Arches. By Wm. Cain, C. E. Illustrated.
13. A Practical Treatise on the Gases met with in Coal Mines. By the late J. J. Atkinson.
14. Friction of Air in Mines. By J. J. Atkinson.
15. Skew Arches. By Prof. E. Hyde, C. E. Illustrated.
16. A Graphic Method of Solving Certain Algebraic Equations. By Prof. Geo. L. Vose. Illustrated.
17. Water and Water Supply. By Prof. W. H. Corfield.
18. Sewerage and Sewage Utilization. By Prof. W. H. Corfield.
19. Strength of Beams Under Transverse Loads. By Prof. W. H. Allen. Illustrated.
20. Bridge and Tunnel Centers. By John B. McMaster, C. E. Illustrated.
21. Safety Valves. By Richard H. Buel, C. E. Illustrated.
22. High Masonry Dams. By John B. McMaster, C. E. Illustrated.
23. The Fatigue of Metals Under Repeated Strains. From the German of Prof. Spangenberg.
24. A Practical Treatise on the Teeth of Wheels. By Prof. S. W. Robinson.
25. On the Theory and Calculation of Continuous Bridges. By Mausfield Merriman, Ph. D.
26. Practical Treatise on the Properties of Continuous Bridges. By Chas. Bender, C. E.
27. On Boiler Incrustation and Corrosion. By F. J. Rowan.
28. Transmission of Power by Wire Ropes. By Albert W. Stahl, U. S. N. Illustrated.
29. Steam Injectors. Translated from the French of M. Leon Pochet.
30. Terrestrial Magnetism and the Magnetism of Iron Vessels. By Prof. Fairman Rogers.
31. The Sanitary Conditions of Dwelling Houses in Town and Country. By G. E. Waring, Jr.
32. Cable Making of Suspension Bridges. By W. Hildebrand, C. E. With illustrations.
33. Mechanics of Ventilation. By Geo. W. Haffner, C. E.
34. Foundations. By Prof. Jules Gaudard, C. E. Translated from the French.
35. The Aneroid Barometer: Its Construction and Use. Compiled by Geo. W. Plympton.
36. Matter and Motion. By J. Clerk Maxwell, M. A.
37. Geographical Surveying. Its Uses, Methods and Results. By Frank De Yeaux Carpenter, C. E.
38. Maximum Stresses in Framed Bridges. By Prof. Wm. Cain, A. M., C. E. Illustrated.
39. A Handbook of the Electro-Magnetic Telegraph. By A. E. Loring. Illustrated.
40. Transmission of Power by Compressed Air. By Robert Zahner, M. E. Illustrated.
41. Strength of Materials. By William Kent, C. E. Illustrated.
42. Voussoir Arches Applied to Stone Bridges, Tunnels, Culverts and Domes. By Prof. Wm. Cain.
43. Wave and Vortex Motion. By Dr. Thomas Craig, of Johns Hopkins University.
44. Turbine Wheels. By Prof. W. P. Trowbridge, Columbia College. Illustrated.
45. Thermodynamics. By Prof. H. T. Eddy, University of Cincinnati.
46. Ice-Making Machines. From the French of M. Le Dour. Illustrated.
47. Linkages: The Different Forms and Uses of Articulated Links. By J. C. D. De Roos.
48. Theory of Solid and Braced Arches. By Wm. Cain, C. E.
49. On the Motion of a Solid in a Fluid. By Thomas Craig, Ph. D.
50. Dwelling Houses: Their Sanitary Construction and Arrangements. By Prof. W. H. Corfield.
51. The Telescope: Its Construction, etc. By Thos. Nolan.
52. Imaginary Quantities: Translated from the French of M. Argand. By Prof. Hardy.
53. Induction Coils. How Made and How Used.
54. Kinematics of Machinery. By Prof. Kennedy. With an Introduction by Prof. R. H. Thurston.
55. Sewer Gases: Their Nature and Origin. By A. De Varona.
56. The Actual Lateral Pressure of Earthwork. By Benj. Baker, M. Inst. C. E.
57. Incandescent Electric Lights. By Compt. Th. Du Moncel and Wm. Henry Preece.
58. The Ventilation of Mines. By W. Fairley, M. E., F.S.S.
59. Railroad Economics: or Notes, with Comments.
60. Strength of Wrought Iron Bridge Members. By S. W. Robinson, C. E.
61. Potable Water and the Different Methods of Detecting Impurities. By Chas. W. Folkard.
62. The Theory of the Gas Engine. By Dugald Clerk.
63. House Drainage and Sanitary Plumbing. By W. P. Gerhard.
64. Electro-Magnets: Their Construction. By Th. Du Moncel.
65. Pocket Logarithms to Four Places of Decimals.
66. Dynamo-Electric Machinery. By Sylvanus P. Thompson.
67. Hydraulic Tables. By P. J. Flynn.
68. Steam Heating. By Robt. Briggs. Second edition, revised, with additions by A. R. Wolff.
69. Chemical Problems. By Prof. J. C. Foye. Second edition, revised and enlarged.
70. Explosives and Explosive Compounds. By M. Berthollet.
71. Dynamic Electricity. By John Hopkinson, J. A. Schoolbred and R. E. Day.
72. Topographical Surveying. By Geo. J. Specht, Prof. A. S. Hardy, John B. McMaster and H. F. Walling.
73. Symbolic Algebra; or, the Algebra of Algebraic Numbers. By Prof. W. Cain.
74. Testing Machines: Their History, Construction and Use. By Arthur V. Abbott.
75. Recent Progress in Dynamo-Electric Machines. Being a Supplement to Dynamo-Electric Machinery. By Prof. Sylvanus P. Thompson.

VAN NOSTRAND'S SCIENCE SERIES—Continued.

76. Modern Reproductive Graphic Processes. By Lieut. James S. Pettit, U. S. A.
77. Stadla Surveying. The Theory of Stadla Measurements. By Arthur Winslow.
78. The Steam Engine Indicator and Its Use. By W. B. Le Van.
79. The Figure of the Earth. By Frank C. Roberts, C. E.
80. Healthy Foundations for Houses. By Glenn Brown.
81. Water Meters: Comparative Tests of Accuracy, Delivery, etc. Distinctive features of the Worthington, Kennedy, Siemens and Hesse Meters. By Ross E. Browne.
82. The Preservation of Timber by the Use of Antiseptics. By Samuel Bagster Boulton, C. E.
83. Mechanical Integrators. By Prof. Henry S. H. Shaw, C. E.
84. Flow of Water in Open Channels, Pipes, Conduits, Sewers, etc. With Tables. By P. J. Flynn, C. E.
85. The Luminiferous Aether. By Prof. de Volson Wood.
86. Handbook of Mineralogy; Determination and Description of Minerals Found in the United States. By Prof. J. C. Foye.
87. Treatise on the Theory of the Construction of Helicoidal Oblique Arches. By John L. Culley, C. E.
88. Beams and Girders. Practical Formulas for their Resistance. By P. H. Philbrick.
89. Modern Gun Cotton: Its Manufacture, Properties and Analysis. By Lieut. John P. Wisner, U. S. A.
90. Rotary Motion as Applied to the Gyroscope. By General J. G. Barnard.
91. Leveling: Barometric, Trigonometric and Spirit. By Prof. I. O. Baker.
92. Petroleum: Its Production and Use. By Boyerton Redwood, F.I.C., F.C.S.
93. Recent Practice in the Sanitary Drainage of Buildings. With Memoranda on the Cost of Plumbing Work. Second edition, revised. By Wm. Paul Gerhard, C. E.
94. The Treatment of Sewage. By Dr. C. Meymott Tidy.
95. Plate Girder Construction. By Isami Hiroi, C. E.
96. Alternate Current Machinery. By Gisbert Kapp, Assoc. M. Inst., C. E.
97. The Disposal of Household Waste. By W. Paul Gerhard, Sanitary Engineer.
98. Practical Dynamo-Building for Amateurs. How to Wind for any Output. By Frederick Walker. Fully Illustrated.
99. Triple-Expansion Engines and Engine Trials. By Prof. Osborne Reynolds. Edited, with notes, etc., by F. E. Idell, M. E.
100. How to Become an Engineer, or the Theoretical and Practical Training necessary in fitting for the duties of the Civil Engineer. By Prof. Geo. W. Plympton.
101. The Sextant and other Reflecting Mathematical Instruments. With Practical Hints for their adjustment and use. By F. R. Brainard, U. S. Navy.
102. The Galvanic Circuit Investigated Mathematically. By Dr. G. S. Ohm, Berlin, 1827. Translated by Wm. Francis. With Preface and Notes by the Editor, Thomas D. Lockwood, M. I. E. E.
103. The Microscopical Examination of Potable Water. With Diagrams. By Geo. W. Rafter.
104. Van Nostrand's Table Book for Civil and Mechanical Engineers. Compiled by Prof. Geo. W. Plympton.
105. Determinants. An Introduction to the Study of, with Examples and Applications. By Prof. G. A. Miller.
106. Compressed Air. Experiments upon the Transmission of Power by Compressed Air in Paris. (Popp's System.) By Prof. A. B. W. Kennedy. The Transmission and Distribution of Power from Central Stations by Compressed Air. By Prof. W. C. Unwin.
107. A Graphical Method for Swing-Bridges. A Rational and Easy Graphical Analysis of the Stresses in Ordinary Swing-Bridges. With an Introduction on the General Theory of Graphical Statics. By Benjamin F. La Rue. 4 Plates.
108. Slide Valve Diagrams. A French Method of Obtaining Slide Valve Diagrams. By Lloyd Banksen, B. S., Assistant Naval Constructor, U. S. Navy. 8 Folding Plates.
- Notes on the advantages of Gas for Cooking and Heating, and Useful Hints to Gas Consumers. Second edition, rewritten and enlarged. By Wm. Paul Gerhard, C. E.
- No. 109.—The Measurement of Electric Currents.**
Electrical Measuring Instruments. By James Swinburne. Meters for Electrical Energy. By C. H. Wardingham. Edited, with preface, by T. Commerford Martin. Folding plate and numerous illustrations.
- No. 110.—Transition Curves.**
A Field-Book for Engineers, containing Rules and Tables for Laying out Transition Curves. By Walter G. Fox, C. E.
- No. 111.—Gas-Lighting and Gas-Fitting.**
Specifications and Rules for Gas-Piping
- No. 112.—A Primer on the Calculus.**
By E. Sherman Gould, M. Am. Soc. C. E.
- No. 113.—Physical Problems and Their Solution.**
By A. Bourgougnon, formerly Assistant at Bellevue Hospital.
- No. 114.—Manual of the Slide Rule.**
By F. A. Halsey, of the American Machinist.

SEVENTH EDITION.

CARPENTER'S AND BUILDER'S GUIDE.

By PETER W. PLUMMER.

Being a Handbook for the Journeyman, also a Manual or Reference for Contractors, Builders, &c.

72 pages, besides 4 Special Plates illustrating Cuts in Carpentry.

PRICE, 75 Cents.

THE
Architects' Directory
AND
Specification Index for 1903-04.

CONSISTING OF

**A COMPLETE LIST OF THE ARCHITECTS IN THE UNITED STATES
AND CANADA.**

Classified by States and Towns, indicating those who are members of the American Institute of Architects, also the names of the officers and locations of the different architectural associations in the United States. Prepared with the greatest care to secure accuracy both in names and location.

TOGETHER WITH

**A BRIEF SPECIFICATION INDEX OF PROMINENT DEALERS AND
MANUFACTURERS OF BUILDING MATERIALS
AND APPLIANCES.**

Published Annually—Fifth Edition.

PRICE, CLOTH, - - - - - TWO DOLLARS. NET

EXTRACT FROM PREFACE

In offering this, the fifth edition of the Architects' Directory, we present it in much larger and more complete form than heretofore, and have added many features of information which we believe will be of value to Architects, Builders and others interested in architectural matters.

We have endeavored as far as possible to indicate the societies to which architects belong, as well as giving a list of architectural associations and their officers.

We also give a list of architectural schools and a list of the periodicals devoted to the profession.

There is also added a specification index, giving the names of most of the prominent firms dealing in building materials and their specialties, classified under their special headings.

Every effort has been made to make the list of architects as complete as possible, giving names and addresses, and in case of firms, the names of the individual members, and while we do not claim absolute accuracy, believe the list will be found more complete and accurate than any that has previously been offered.

Section II.

NINTH REVISED EDITION OF Carpenters and Builders' Assistant and Wood-Workers' Guide,

By L. D. GOULD, Architect and Practical Builder.

CONTAINING THIRTY-SIX PLATES. FULLY DESCRIBED.

Also, Tables of the Strength of Materials, Length of Braces, where the Run is given, and length of Run where the Brace is given, Technical Terms used by Carpenters, etc., etc.

ONE 8vo. VOLUME, BOUND IN CLOTH, PRICE, \$2.00.

This work is intended to combine all the knowledge the workman requires to construct any design in carpentry by an easy system of lines, reducing the science of construction to an agreeable and pleasant occupation, rather than an unpleasant task.

Monckton's Practical Geometry

Being a series of lessons beginning with the simplest problems, and in the course embracing all of Geometry likely to be required for the use of every class of mechanics, or that are needed for instruction in mechanical schools.

Illustrated by 42 Full Page Plates.

By JAS. H. MONCKTON,

Author of Monckton's "National Carpenter and Joiner," and Monckton's "National Stair Builder."

Instructor for many years in "The Mechanics and Traders Free Drawing School," of the City of New York.

One 12mo volume. Cloth. Price, post-paid, \$1.00.

A NEW AND COMPLETE WORK ON

Carpentry and Building.

RICHEY'S
GUIDE AND ASSISTANT

For Carpenters and Mechanics.

By H. G. RICHEY.

OVER TWO HUNDRED ILLUSTRATIONS.

This book is full of information for Architects, Builders and practical Carpenters, and contains tables of weights and strength of materials, receipts and a large amount of useful material carefully compiled for the use of practical men.

Large Octavo, Bound in Cloth. Price, Post-paid, \$2.00.

**Second American Edition
OF THE STANDARD WORK.**

VIGNOLA.

THE FIVE ORDERS OF ARCHITECTURE

ACCORDING TO

GIACOMO BAROZZI, OF VIGNOLA.

TO WHICH ARE ADDED

THE GREEK ORDERS.

EDITED AND TRANSLATED BY

ARTHUR LYMAN TUCKERMAN,

FOR THE USE OF THE

Art Schools of the Metropolitan Museum of Art.

The plates are taken from various foreign publications, chiefly Leveil's edition of Vignola. Some of the Greek orders are reproduced from the "Ruins of Athens."

The volume contains 84 plates with descriptive text in English, and will afford the student a ready reference to the details of the Greek and Roman orders.

One Quarto Volume, Cloth, Price, \$5.00.

**NEW, REVISED AND ENLARGED EDITION OF
DRAFTSMAN'S MANUAL;
— OR —**

How Can I Learn Architecture?

Containing Hints to Inquirers and Directors in Draftsmanship.

By **F. T. CAMP, Architect.**

One Small Volume, Cloth.

Price, postpaid, 50 cents.

Contents.—Introduction. Preliminary Words. Draftsman's Guide. Technique of Planning. General Remarks on Planning. General Remarks on Exterior. Drawing the Plan. Using the Instruments. Designing the Elevations. Tracing and Inking. Proportion of Rooms.

**MATHEMATICAL DRAWING INSTRUMENTS,
AND HOW TO USE THEM.**

One Imperial 16mo volume, bound in cloth, containing 168 pages and over 70 illustrations, including 11 different styles of lettering.

By **F. EDWARD HULME, Art Master of London,**

who has for many years been engaged in teaching beginners to become skilled workmen, and now, for the first time, offers his experience to the public.

The work is not only a thorough treatise on the various instruments used in drawing, but includes instructions in regard to Drawing and Tracing Papers, how to trace and how to copy drawings, two or more at one time, and the use and application of color to represent different materials, making in all a valuable work for the experienced draughtsman as well as for the student.

Sent postpaid on receipt of price, \$1.50.

FOURTH EDITION—REVISED.

A Practical Book on Perspective.

ARCHITECTURAL PERSPECTIVE FOR BEGINNERS.



By F. A. WRIGHT, Architect.

Containing 11 large Plates and full descriptive letter-press. One large quarto, handsomely bound in cloth. Price \$3.00

Many will remember that a series of articles, under this heading, was published some time since in "BUILDING." These articles have been re-written and new plates added, and the whole brought out in book form, and will be found to meet the wants of that large class of students who take up the study without the assistance of a teacher, and who, therefore, need to have it set before them in the simplest and most practical way. The plan is to take practical examples and work them out, with full explanations of each step. Each plate brings in some new principle or emphasizes some new point. After the student is acquainted with the drawing of perspectives, he is given some hints as to the best way of shading them in pen and ink. Sketching in perspective is duly treated. The central idea of the book is to teach the student something of practical value as well as to give him the necessary theoretical training in the principles of perspective. In other words, the student is brought through the same course of practical study that he would pursue if in an architect's office.

ELEMENTARY GRAPHIC STATICS

AND THE

Construction of Trussed Roofs.

A MANUAL OF THEORY AND PRACTICE.

By N. CLIFFORD RICKER, M. Arch.,

Professor of Architecture, University of Illinois, Fellow of the American Institute of Architects, and of the Western Association of Architects.

One Octavo Volume, Cloth. 158 pages, 115 Illustrations. Price, \$2.00.

A PRACTICAL MANUAL
... OF ...
House Painting, Graining, Marbling and Sign Writing.

By ELLIS A. DAVIDSON.

Containing full information on the processes of House Painting in Oil and Distemper, the Formation of Letters, and Practice of Sign Writing, the Principles of Decorative Art, a Course of Elementary Drawing for House Painters, Writers, etc., and a Collection of Useful Receipts. With Nine Colored Illustrations of Woods and Marbles, and numerous Wood Engravings.

BITS OF CANTERBURY CATHEDRAL.

Drawn by WALTER TALLANT OWEN.

Mr. Owen exhibits a fine and discriminating taste in his selection of various subjects for his sketches, and shows his ability as a draughtsman to be of a high order. The drawings are well reproduced upon fine paper, and aside from the pleasure to be drawn from a casual inspection, they will be of practical service to those who wish them for a study.

One vol.. 12 Plates, size 8x9½, Illuminated Boards. Price, \$1.00.

The American Stair-BUILDER.

BY

L. D. GOULD,

Author of "Carpenters' and Builders' Assistant," "Steel Square and Geometrical Problems," "The Art and Science of Stair-Building,"

ILLUSTRATED BY FORTY ORIGINAL PLATES.

THIRD EDITION,

REVISED AND IMPROVED.

Price, post-paid, \$2.50.

The Art and Science of Stair Building.

By the Author of "Carpenters' and Builders' Assistant," "American Stair Builders' Guide," and "Steel Square Problems."

Illustrated by 36 Engraved Plates. One 12mo vol. Cloth. Price.....\$1.00

It has been the object of the author of this work to reduce the art and science of Stair Building to the shortest and most simple system of lines which will reach the end desired. He has confidence in believing that it will be favorably received, and that the contents are the most valuable and the price the lowest of any work which has been published.

PERSPECTIVE.

By **ADA CONE.**

A Series of Practical Lessons beginning with Elementary Principles and carrying the Student through a thorough Course in Perspective.

33 Illustrations.

One 12mo. Volume, Cloth. Price, \$1.00.

✦ DESIGN ✦

—BY—

ARTHUR LYMAN TUCKERMAN, Architect.

The object of this work is to give to the student in a condensed form some practical suggestions in regard to the elements of design, together with a schedule or programme of the proper steps to follow in composing.

57 Pages, with Wide Margin for Notes.

Handsomely Bound in Boards, 5 1-2 x 7. Price, 75 Cents.

FIFTH EDITION

NEW AND ENLARGED, OF THE INVALUABLE REFERENCE BOOK FOR ARCHITECTS, ENGINEERS, MASONS, BUILDERS AND OTHERS.

Foundations and Foundation Walls

PILE DRIVING, BUILDING STONES AND BRICK,

Illustrations of Foundation, Pier and Wall Constructions, Mortars, Limes, Cements, Concretes, Stuccos, etc.

64 ILLUSTRATIONS.

By **GEO. T. POWELL, Architect and Civil Engineer, N. Y.**

To which is added a treatise on foundations, with practical illustrations of the method of isolated piers as followed in Chicago. By **FREDERICK BAUMANN, Architect.**

One Volume, 8vo., Cloth. Price, \$2.00.

JUST PUBLISHED.

The Timepiece of Shadows.

A History of the Sun Dial.

By HENRY SPENCER SPACKMAN.



DIAL AT BROUGHAM HALL.

In taking up his subject the author has sought to give the history and the poetical side of the Sun Dial, illustrated by views of many noted dials. He has not, however, forgotten practical instruction as to how to 'put up dials, and has given in a clear, concise manner, illustrated by diagrams, the rules to be followed in placing them in various positions. The book will be found attractive and interesting, as well as being a useful guide in erecting dials.

One 8vo vol., handsomely bound in Cloth.

Price, \$1.50.

ARCHITECTS' AND STAIRBUILDERS' TABLES

OF

TREADS AND RISERS.

By JOHN A. HAMILTON, Architect.

One oblong 16mo. imp. Cloth. Price50 cents.

This book will be found a convenient and practical reference book.

THE AMERICAN GLOSSARY

OF

ARCHITECTURAL TERMS.

Being a concise and comprehensive compilation of all terms used in the practice of Architecture and the Building Arts. A complete Dictionary of over 3,000 terms. Illustrated. By G. O. Garnsey. Cloth.

PRICE, - - - - - \$2.00

23 WARREN STREET, NEW YORK.

69

JUST PUBLISHED.

Price Reduced from \$2 to \$1.50.

NEW AND REVISED EDITION OF

÷ A Manual of Industrial Drawing ÷

FOR CARPENTERS AND OTHER WOODWORKERS.

By W. F. DECKER, Instructor in Drawing, University of Minnesota.

176 pages, 29 plates and numerous other illustrations. One 8vo vol., cloth.

Price, \$1.50.

CONTENTS:

Chapter I.—Rough Sketches Chapter II.—Drawing Instruments and Materials. Chapter III.—Lettering and Titles. Chapter IV.—Definitions and Geometrical Problems. Chapter V.—Elementary Projection. Chapter VI.—Applications of Projections. Chapter VII.—Isometrical and Cabinet Projections. Chapter VIII.—House Plans. Chapter IX.—Laying out of Rafters.

JUST PUBLISHED.

Practical Centring

TREATING OF

THE PRACTICE OF CENTRING ARCHES

IN BUILDING CONSTRUCTION

AS CARRIED ON IN THE UNITED STATES AT THE PRESENT TIME, ALSO GIVING OTHER USEFUL INFORMATION OF VALUE TO THE TRADE.

The work embraces each subject in detail and in language that practical men can understand, and is especially commended to students attending trade, technical and architectural schools.

By **OWEN B. MACINNIS.**

Sixty-five Illustrations. Bound in Cloth. Price, \$1.50

Just Published.—Third Edition.

ATWOOD'S Revised Rules of Proportion.

Compiled and Original and Adapted to Modern Practice.

By D. T. ATWOOD, ARCHITECT.

Contents:

PART I.—Introductory and Explanatory.

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Plate 1.—Standard of Proportion. | Plate 4.—Optic Diagram. |
| " 2.—First Story Basement Elevation. | " 5.—Transverse Section, Interior of Basement and First Story. |
| " 3.—Fourth Story Elevation. | |

PART II.—Rules, Notes and Tables of Comparative Proportions.

- | | |
|---|--|
| Plate 1.—Story Section, Illustrating Rules 1, 2, 3 and 4. | Plate 6.—Entablature, Illustrating Rule 9. |
| " 2.—Base Section, Illustrating Rule 5. | " 7.—Level and Raking Cornice, Illustrating Rule 10. |
| " 3.—Architrave, Illustrating Rule 6. | " 8.—Story Elevation, to obtain Raking and other styles of Cornice for Country, Town or Suburban Houses, Illustrating Rule 10. |
| " 4.—Room Cornice, Illustrating Rule 7. | |
| " 5.—Post, Column and Pilaster, Illustrating Rule 8. | |

12mo vol. Bound in Cloth. Price, 75 Cents.

NOTES ON ART OF HOUSE - PLANNING

By C. FRANCIS OSBORNE, Architect.

(Assistant Professor of Architecture in Cornell University.)

One 12mo vol. - Cloth. - Price, \$1.00.

The following pages embody a portion of the notes used by the author with his classes in Cornell University and contains 67 illustrations.

CONTENTS.

- | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| CHAP. I.—Introductory. | CHAP. VI.—Aspect. |
| CHAP. II.—The Method of Investigation, giving analysis of the house plan. | CHAP. VII.—Drawing-Room and Parlor. |
| CHAP. III.—Thoroughfare. | CHAP. VIII.—The Library. |
| CHAP. IV.—The Entrance. | CHAP. IX.—The Kitchen. |
| CHAP. V.—The Dining-Room, the Breakfast-Room and the Dinner Route. | CHAP. X.—The Billiard-Room. |
| | CHAP. XI.—The Bed-Room. |
| | CHAP. XII.—The Bath-Room. |
| | CHAP. XIII.—General Remarks. |

Modern Architectural Practice.

A LARGE COUNTRY HOUSE IN DETAIL.

By BRUCE PRICE, Architect.

This is one of the most complete works of detail, and embraces a large variety of mantels and other interior woodwork ranging from high priced to the most moderate.

ONE LARGE QUARTO, 12 x 15, BOARDS. \$1.50.

Seventh Edition.

Detail, Cottage and Constructive Architecture.

Containing Seventy-Five Large Lithographic Plates, Published under the direction of A. J. BICKNELL.

Showing a great variety of Designs for Cornices, Brackets, Windows and Window Caps, Doors, Piazzas, Porches, Bay and Dormer Windows, Observatories, Towers, Chimney Tops, Balconies, Canopies, Scrolls, Gable and Sawed Ornaments, Fences, Stairs, Newels, Architraves, Mantels, Plaster Finish, Etc., including: Forty-five Perspectives, Elevations, and Plans of Modern Designs for Cottages, with Details, and Eighteen Elevations of Summer Houses, Villas, Sea-Side Cottages, and Country Houses, together with Fourteen Designs for Street and Store Fronts, with inside finish for Stores and Banks; also, Framing for Dwellings, Barns, Exhibition Buildings, Roofs, Bridges, etc., etc., making in all a Practical Book for Architects, Builders, Carpenters, and all who contemplate Building or Remodeling Wood, Stone, or Brick Buildings.

One Large Quarto Volume. Reduced from \$10.00 to \$5.00, Postpaid.

SELECTED DETAILS — OF — INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR FINISH For ARCHITECTS, CARPENTERS AND BUILDERS.

Containing 32 Large Folio Plates and 365 Details, all Drawn to Scale.

This collection is the result of a careful selection from a large number of plates published in "Building" and "Architecture and Building," together with the plates on Store and Bank finish in "Interiors and Interior Details," now out of print, as well as special plates of mantels, doors and interior finish from the San Mateo House of Bruce Price, all of which are published from the original drawings and on a large scale.

One large oblong folio size, 14 x 18½, handsomely bound in boards.

Price, postpaid, Boards, \$2.50; Paper, \$1.50.

Modern Architectural Designs and Details

VOL. III.

Contains a variety of practical designs of moderate work. The designs are all drawn to scale and fully illustrated with details.

CONTENTS.

- PLATE 1.—Photographs of two Country Houses.
 " 2.—A Country House. Cost, \$1,000.
 " 3.—Design for a front door, with details.
 " 4.—Design for a hat rack.
 " 5, 6, 7.—A parlor mantel, with details.
 " 8.—Two Country Residences.
 " 9.—A Country House. Cost, \$3,000.
 " 10.—A gable, with details.
 " 11.—Four wainscots of moderate cost.
 " 12.—A more expensive wainscot.
 " 13.—Design for a staircase.
 " 14.—Details of above.

- PLATE 15.—A Country Club House.
 " 16-20.—Interior and exterior details of the above.
 " 21.—Some Colonial glazing.
 " 22.—A Country House and a large Stable.
 " 23.—A Country House. Cost, \$4,500.
 " 24-28.—Interior and exterior details of above.
 " 29.—Two small Stables.
 " 30.—A small Stable. Cost, \$1,000.
 " 31-33.—Details of the above.
 " 34-35.—Colonial details.
 " 36.—Two Country Houses.
 " 37.—Country House. Cost, \$3,500.
 " 38-42.—Details of the above house.

42 Plates. Handsomely Bound in Cloth. Price, \$4.00.

VOL. IV.

This volume is the last of this series of practical details and completes one of the best collections ever published. The designs are artistic and will be found of much assistance to the progressive architect or builder.

CONTENTS.

- PLATE 1.—A Country House.
 " 2-3.—Two perspectives of a Country House. Cost, \$5,900.
 " 4-7.—Details of above house.
 " 8.—Two views of a Library Building.
 " 9.—A suburban School House.
 " 10-11.—Floor plans and details of the above.
 " 12.—Brick and stone bay window, finished with a gable of wood.
 " 13.—Details of a Country House.
 " 14.—Details of a staircase.
 " 15.—Two Railroad Stations.
 " 16.—Large window, with details.
 " 17.—Section, elevation and plan of ventilating duct in chimney of a suburban School House.

- PLATE 18.—A small Railway Station.
 " 19-21.—Details of above.
 " 22.—A metal ceiling.
 " 23.—A window, with details.
 " 24.—A Summer Cottage.
 " 25.—A Roadside Inn.
 " 26-28.—Details of the above.
 " 29.—Two City Residences.
 " 30-31.—Details of a Roadside Inn.
 " 32.—Group of Village Stores and Music Hall.
 " 33-35.—Interior and exterior details of the above.
 " 36.—Residence and Gate Lodge.
 " 37.—Another view of Village Stores and Music Hall.
 " 38-42.—Details of the above.

42 Plates. Handsomely Bound in Cloth. Price, \$4.00.

These three volumes sent to one address on receipt of \$11.25.

HALLET'S SPECIFICATIONS FOR FRAME HOUSES.

Among the additions will be found a new GLOSSARY OF TERMS, the schedule of Architects' Fees, a Revised form of Contract, &c.

This is a complete and practical work. It has, since the first edition, been before the public for nearly ten years, and we believe it now to be recognized as the GENERAL STANDARD WORK.

It contains in concise form everything necessary to go into a complete and perfect dwelling, making it valuable for all who write specifications; also, for students, amateurs, and all those who contemplate building.

This is the only specification that treats the subject consecutively.

Architects and others who have occasion to write specifications, will find it greatly to their advantage, both in the saving of time and in the greater readiness with which the Mechanic will read them, to use this form as a blank, rather than write out their specifications in the ordinary way.

One small quarto volume, bound in paper cover.

Price reduced to 50c.

Substantially bound in Cloth. Price, \$1.

Price per Dozen in paper, \$4.

REDUCED FROM \$1.50 TO \$1.00.

A THOROUGH AND PRACTICAL WORK

— ON —

COTTAGE CONSTRUCTION

The Suburban Cottage,

Its Design and Construction.

By W. B. TUTHILL, Architect.

Second Edition. One 8vo Vol., Cloth, 117 Illustrations.

CONTENTS—Chap. I.—The Plan; its designs and requirements. Chap. II.—Elevations. Chap. III.—Masonry and Brickwork. Chap. IV.—Framing. Chap. V.—The Roof. Chap. VI.—General Details. Chap. VII.—Plastering. Chap. VIII.—Plumbing.

REDUCED FROM \$5 TO \$2.

ARCHITECTURAL WROUGHT IRON,

ANCIENT AND MODERN.

A COMPILATION FROM VARIOUS SOURCES OF

German, Swiss, Italian, French, English and American Iron Work,

FROM MEDIEVAL TIMES DOWN TO THE PRESENT DAY.

By W. W. KENT, Architect.

The purpose of this work is to collect in convenient form for reference such specimens as are liable to prove valuable to Architects, Designers and workers in metal. The work contains 32 lithographic and 4 gelatine plates, and over 50 illustrations in the text, making a handsome quarto volume, cloth. Price, postpaid, \$2.00.

Reduced from \$1.50 to \$1.00.

IMPROVED PLUMBING APPLIANCES.

By J. PICKERING PUTNAM, Architect.

This work was printed recently in serial form in "BUILDING," and has since then been carefully revised and brought out in book form, as being worthy of more permanent form.

WITH 91 ILLUSTRATIONS.

One octavo volume, cloth, price, \$1.00.

RECENTLY PUBLISHED.

ARCHITECTURAL STUDIES.

VOLUME I.



MINIATURE FROM SEASIDE HOUSES.

One Large Quarto Volume, bound in Cloth. Price, \$5.00.

Containing the following Parts:

PART I.

LOW COST HOUSES.

Paper Portfolio.

Price, \$1.00.

- PLATES 1 and 2.—1st prize design for a \$2,500 house, 3 elevations, plans and details.
 PLATES 3 and 4.—2d prize design for a \$2,500 house, 3 elevations, plans and details.
 PLATE 5.—3d prize design for a \$2,500 house, elevations, plans and details.
 PLATE 6.—Competitive design for a \$2,500 house, elevations, plans and details.
 PLATE 7.—Competitive design for a \$2,500 house.
 PLATE 8.—Perspective elevations, plans and details for a \$2,200 cottage.
 PLATE 9.—Perspective plans and details of a small country house.
 PLATE 10.—A pair of semi-detached cottages, elevations and plans.
 PLATE 11.—
 { Small cottage, 3 elevations, 2 plans.
 { \$1,000 cottage, perspective and 2 plans.
 PLATE 12.—2 cheap cottages.

PART II.

STORE FRONTS AND INTERIOR DETAILS.

Paper Portfolio.

Price, \$1.00.

- PLATE 13.—Village or town store, show windows and interior details.
 PLATE 14.—Shop front for small store, with details.
 PLATE 15.—Store front, plan and very full details.
 PLATE 16.—Design for a corner store, with details.
 PLATE 17.—Brick store front, with details.
 PLATE 18.—Designs for a restaurant and café, plans and details.
 PLATE 19.—Painters' and Artists' materials store.
 PLATE 20.—Detail of a screen for a bank desk and detail of a screen for a broker's office.
 PLATE 21.—Corner drug store, exterior and interior details.
 PLATE 22.—Design for store front and business block, with details.
 PLATE 23.—Improved method of remodeling an ordinary high stoop private residence into three stories.
 PLATE 24.—Suggestions for store front with arched openings.

ARCHITECTURAL STUDIES.

VOL. I.—Continued.

PART III.

STABLES.

Paper Portfolio.

Price, \$1.00.

- PLATE 25.—Design for small stable.
 PLATE 26.— } Stable and barn for a gentleman farmer.
 } Small stable.
 PLATE 27.—A stable to cost about \$1,000.
 PLATE 28.—A stable to cost about \$1,200.
 PLATE 29.—Large stable and barn, giving plan of yard and details.
 PLATE 30.—A stable for four horses, to cost between \$3,000 and \$4,000.
 PLATE 31.—Stable, perspective elevation and plans.
 PLATE 32.—Stable and carriage house; cost, \$3,000.
 PLATE 33.—Stable, elevation, plans and details.
 PLATE 34.—Farm stable.
 PLATE 35.—Stable; cost, \$2,500.
 PLATE 36.—Stable for a summer resort; cost, \$10,000.

PART IV.

SEASIDE AND SOUTHERN HOMES.

Paper Portfolio.

Price, \$1.00.

- PLATE 37.—Design for a summer cottage.
 PLATE 38.—Low-priced cottage; cost, \$1,500 to \$1,600.
 PLATE 39.—A seaside cottage, perspective, elevation, plans and details.
 PLATE 40.—Low-priced seashore cottage, perspective, plans and interior details.
 PLATE 41.—Seaside cottage, verandah on two sides, perspective, elevation and plans.
 PLATE 42.—Seaside cottage, elevations, plans and details.
 PLATE 43.—Southern home or seaside cottage, perspective and elevation, and 2 plans.
 PLATE 44.—A Florida cottage.
 PLATE 45.—Seaside cottage, perspective, elevation and plans.
 PLATE 46.—Sketch for seaside cottage, with plans; cost, \$2,000.
 PLATE 47.—Seaside house, elevation and plans.
 PLATE 48.—Seaside hotel.

PART V.

OUT-BUILDINGS.

Paper Portfolio.

Price, \$1.00.

- PLATE 49.—Wind mill, wagon house and well house.
 PLATE 50.—Three designs for fences, gate and well house.
 PLATE 51.—Gate lodge, brick fence and old Colonial high fence.
 PLATE 52.—Stable, detail of fence and gate, and summer house.
 PLATE 53.—General utility building, including carriage house, stable, shop and chicken house.
 PLATE 54.—Two ways of entering a terrace, summer house, garden house and entrance gate.
 PLATE 55.—Seaside pavilion, bath house and screened privy.
 PLATE 56.—Dancing pavilion, poultry and pigeon house.
 PLATE 57.—Bath house, ice house.
 PLATE 58.—Two designs for privies, wagon shed, and three designs for gates and fences.
 PLATE 59.—Out-buildings for the rear of a 100-ft. lot, double privy and covered gateway.
 PLATE 60.—Tool house, woodshed and privy, and three designs for fences.

ARCHITECTURAL STUDIES.

VOL. II.

— CONTAINING —

PART VI.

\$500 TO \$2,500 HOUSES, giving Perspectives, Elevations, and Plans, with Specifications, Bills of Materials, and Estimates of Cost.

Plate 1.—\$500 House.

" 2.—\$700 "

" 3.—\$800 "

" 4.—\$800 "

" 5.—\$900 "

" 6.—\$1,000 "

Plate 7.—\$1,000 House.

" 8.—\$1,000 "

" 9.—\$1,200 "

" 10.—\$1,500 "

" 11.—\$2,000 "

" 12.—\$2,500 "

One Paper Portfolio, Twelve Plates.

Price, \$1.00.

PART VII.

INTERIOR WOODWORK OF HOUSES OF MODERATE COST.

Plate 13.—Two China Closets.

" 14.—Details of China Closet.

" 15.—An Angle Fire-place and Parlor Mantel, with Details.

" 16.—Book-shelves, with Details.

" 17.—Staircase and Screen, with Details.

" 18.—Two Bedroom Mantels, with Details.

Plate 19.—Entrance Hall and Staircase.

" 20.—Details of Entrance Hall and Staircase.

" 21.—Bathroom, with Details.

" 22.—Hall Fire-place, with Details.

" 23.—Library Book-shelves, with Details.

" 24.—Dining-room Mantel, with Details.

One Paper Portfolio, Twelve Plates.

Price, \$1.00.

PART VIII.

STORE FITTINGS.

Plate 25.—Counter and Showcase, with Details.

" 26.—Detached Case, with Details.

" 27.—Wall-shelving, with Details.

" 28.—Telephone Case, with Details.

" 29.—Counter for Druggist, with Details.

" 30.—Wall Cases, with Details.

Plate 31.—Two Counters, with Details.

" 32.—Two Detached Cases, with Details.

" 33.—Prescription Counter, with Details.

" 34.—Perfumery Case, with Details.

" 35.—Wall-shelving, with Details.

" 36.—Cashier's Desk, with Details.

One Paper Portfolio, Twelve Plates.

Price, \$1.00.

PART IX.

CITY HOUSES.

This part is devoted to Elevations, Plans and Sections of City Houses. A special feature will be a large and carefully selected series of Floor Plans.

One Paper Portfolio, Twelve Plates.

Price, \$1.00.

Keith's

“Architectural Studies”

IN BOOK FORM.

The list of books given below show a large variety of designs for moderate cost houses, also double houses, flats, stables, etc., and will be sent, prepaid, on receipt of net prices:

No. 1—63 Studies of Houses Costing less than \$800.....	\$.50
No. 2—72 Studies of Houses Costing \$800 to \$1,200.....	.50
No. 3—116 Studies of Houses Costing \$1,200 to \$1,600.....	1.00
No. 4—138 Studies of Houses Costing \$1,600 to \$2,000.....	1.00
No. 5—150 Studies of Houses Costing \$2,000 to \$2,500.....	1.00
No. 6—138 Studies of Houses Costing \$2,500 to \$3,000.....	1.00
No. 7—139 Studies of Houses Costing \$3,000 to \$4,000.....	1.00
No. 8—110 Studies of Houses Costing \$4,000 and upwards.....	1.00
No. 9—108 Studies of Summer Cottages, Bungalows, etc.....	1.00
No. 10—65 Studies of Brick and “Combination” Houses.....	1.00
No. 11—40 Double Houses, Flats, etc.....	.50
No. 15—20 Practical Stables of Moderate Cost.....	.50
No. 18—190 House Designs, costing to build mostly from \$1,500 to \$3,500.....	1.00
No. 16—17 Model School Houses (1 to 6 rooms).....	1.00
No. 17—31 Modern Churches of Moderate Cost.....	2.00

Popular Scientific Recrations

A STORE HOUSE OF INSTRUCTION AND AMUSEMENT IN
WHICH THE MARVELS OF NATURAL PHILOSO-
PHY, CHEMISTRY, GEOLOGY, ASTRONOMY,
Etc., ARE EXPLAINED AND ILLUS-
TRATED MAINLY BY MEANS
OF PLEASING EXPERI-
MENTS AND ATTRAC-
TIVE PASTIMES.

The object of this work is to instruct while it amuses and the descriptions given, are based on scientific methods, and genuine exercises in physics, chemistry, mechanics and natural science. It teaches a complete course of physics without any apparatus, and points out methods of studying different phenomena, of light, heat optics, etc., by simple methods that everyone has at hand.

By GASTON TISSANDER.

A new and enlarged edition, profusely illustrated with nearly 900 engravings handsomely bound in cloth.

Price, net.....\$3.00

Siena, its Architecture and Art.

A handsomely illustrated work giving an interesting account of the Architecture and Art of Siena, also giving a list of the chief modern works relating to Siena. By GILBERT HASTINGS. Containing thirteen full page plates bound in boards.

Net \$2.00



A Discount of
will be allowe

even sizes: 24, 30, 36,
Lignum, Ebony Lin
lined: Ash, Maple Lin
Transparent Amber



In
de

Address WM



DEANE'S ADJUSTABLE T-SQUARES

Lessen Time. Increase Precision.
Time Savers and Money Savers.

A Discount of 25%
will be allowed on

25%

the prices
given below.

eleven sizes: 24, 30, 36, 42, 48, 54 and 60-inch.
Mahogany, Ebony Lined; Mahogany, Satinwood
Lined; Ash, Maple Lined; Mahogany and Maple,
Transparent Amber Lined; also Plain Maple.



"UNLIMITED"
OLD STYLE.



"LIMITED"
OLD STYLE.



CLIMAX.

PRICE LIST.

Maple Blades, Walnut Heads, Nickeled Mountings.

	24 in.	30 in.	36 in.	42 in.	48 in.	54 in.	60 in.
No. 1 or "Unlimited,"	\$2.00	\$2.10	\$2.30	\$2.30	\$2.50	\$2.75	\$3.00
No. 3 or "Limited,"	1.50	1.60	1.70	1.80	2.00	2.25	2.50

Ash, Maple Lined Blades Walnut Heads, Nickeled Mountings.

	24 in.	30 in.	36 in.	42 in.	48 in.	54 in.	60 in.
No. 1 or "Unlimited,"	\$2.15	\$2.25	\$2.35	\$2.50	\$2.75	\$3.00	\$3.50
No. 3 or "Limited,"	1.65	1.75	1.85	2.00	2.25	2.50	3.00

Mahogany, Ebony Lined Blades and Heads, Nickeled Mountings.

	24 in.	30 in.	36 in.	42 in.	48 in.	54 in.	60 in.
No. 1 or "Unlimited,"	\$2.30	\$2.50	\$2.65	\$2.85	\$3.00	\$3.30	\$3.75
No. 3 or "Limited,"	1.80	2.00	2.15	2.35	2.50	2.75	3.25

Mahogany, Amber Lined or Transparent Blades, Satinwood Lined Heads,
Nickeled Mountings.

	24 in.	30 in.	36 in.	42 in.	48 in.	54 in.	60 in.
No. 1 or "Limited,"	\$3.50	\$4.00	\$4.50	\$5.30	\$6.00	\$7.00	\$8.00
No. 3 or "Limited,"	3.00	3.50	4.00	4.60	5.40	6.40	7.50

PROTRACTOR, OR "CLIMAX" T-SQUARES.

Mahogany, Ebony Lined Blades and Heads, Nickeled Mountings.

	30 in.	36 in.	42 in.
Each,	\$5.50	\$6.25	\$7.00

Mahogany, Amber Lined Transparent Blades; Mahogany, Satinwood
Lined Heads, Nickeled Mountings.

	30 in.	36 in.	42 in.
Each,	\$6.50	\$7.25	\$8.50

In ordering, be careful in giving the particulars of Square wanted, and
deduct the discount from list price, and remit net amount with each order.

Address **WM. T. COMSTOCK, 23 Warren Street, NEW YORK.**

These Goods sent subject to charges.

The Architects' and Builders' Magazine

This Magazine claims to cover the field of Architecture and Building more broadly than any other single periodical devoted to this interest.

Illustrations

Articles

Writers

Industrial Progress

Advertising

While it gives a larger number and greater variety of illustrations than any other journal in the field, it does not feel that the sole province of an Architectural paper is to produce pictures, and devotes much space to articles—artistic, critical and technical—contributed by men of national repute as writers in their various specialties, among whom we may mention such names as Russell Sturgis, F. E. Kidder, Joy Wheeler Dow, Barr Ferree, Alton D. Adams and others. While, as indicated above, careful attention is given to the artistic, literary and technical features of Architectural journalism, yet the practical side has not been forgotten. That Architecture is a working profession and must keep pace with an inventive and progressive age is fully recognized, and to this end, in the department "Industrial Progress," new devices, new materials and new methods are given space for description and illustration. Under this head the Advertising Column should be referred to, which will be found fuller and more complete than is that of any other Architectural periodical. A recognition on the part of the business community of its value as a medium for reaching and keeping in touch with both the architect and builder.

WILLIAM T. COMSTOCK, Publisher

23 Warren Street, New York

WHAT THEY SAY OF Architects' and Builders' Magazine.

From Cumulative Index :

The new number of the Architects' and Builders' Magazine has a new cover and new type. The page has been enlarged so as to bring out the illustrations to better advantage, and graceful headings designate the different departments. Fred. T. Hodgson is the author of a series on "Bricks and Brickwork," soon to appear. Other series forthcoming are "Fireplaces and Chimneys," by G. Curtis Gillespie; "Distribution of Hot Water," by Alton D. Adams; "Distribution of Air," by Alton D. Adams; "In Streets and Papers," a department conducted by Barr Ferree.

Editor "Architects' and Builders' Magazine :"

The "New Departure" made in the Architects' and Builders' Magazine "is in the right direction, as the increased size of the pages enables you to show up the illustrations to better advantage, giving them a truly artistic and pleasing appearance. Indeed, the Magazine, as presented under the new arrangement, is all that could be desired; it is at once instructively artistic, and a conserver of the best current work of American architects. It deserves the success it is surely attaining.

(Signed)

F. T. HODGSON, Architect,

Collingwood, Ont.

Editor "Architects' and Builders' Magazine :"

We think you will be interested to know that through our advertisement in your paper, we are in receipt of an inquiry from Mr. Y. Hirano, Mitsui Bussan Kaisha, Shanghai, requesting us to furnish him with samples and prices of our Paragon Metal Weather Strip.

This not only shows the value of advertising in your paper, but also convinces us that the merits of our strip is appreciated and known in the Far East.

(Signed) Noiseless and Draughtless Door and Window Cushion Co.,
New York.

Editor "Architects' and Builders' Magazine :"

Dear Sir—Yours at hand containing bill for subscription. I take pleasure in forwarding same. As an architectural paper it stands high up on the list. Very truly yours. M. M. KENDRICK, Architect, Shreveport, La.

Editor "Architects' and Builders' Magazine :"

Dear Sir—I enclose check for "Architects' and Builders' Magazine." I am much pleased with my other year's copies, and it looks as if your new number was going to be still better. Truly yours, WM. H. BIRKMIRE.

Architect and Engineer, 396 Broadway, New York.

FAC-SIMILE OF COVER

HOME OF WM. L. ELKINS—HORACE TRUMBAUER, Archt.

\$2.00 per Annum

JULY, 1903

20 cents a Copy

ARCHITECTS' AND BUILDERS' MAGAZINE

DEVOTED
TO THE
INTERESTS OF



ARCHITECTURE
BUILDING &
ENGINEERING

Vol. XXXV., No. 10
Whole Number 756

New Series
Vol. IV., No. 10

CONTENTS

	PAGE.
Modern Architecture in Europe, XIII., Russell Sturgis, A. M., Ph.D.	437
The Home of William L. Elkins, at Ogontz, Phila., Horace Trumbauer, Architect.	446
Metals for Interior Decoration, George Ethelbert Walsh,	454
American Renaissance, IX., Joy Wheeler Dow, Architect,	457
Double Apparatus House, Borough of Queens, Gilbert & Peddle, Architects.	467
Fire Places and Chimneys, IV., G. Curtis Gillespie, Arch't,	468
Residence of James E. Trumbull, Prospect Heights, Nutley, N. J., Wm. A. Lambert, Architect.	475
An Artistic Cottage, Prospect Heights, Nutley, N. J. Wm. A. Lambert, Architect.	476
Topics of the Day,	477
In Streets and Papers, Barr Ferree,	479
Book Reviews,	480
Art Notes,	482

WILLIAM T. COMSTOCK, Publisher, 23 Warren Street, NEW YORK